

Section 3

Immigration, Emigration, and Naturalization

This section presents statistics related to immigration, emigration, naturalization, and alien registration. The principal source of these data is the *Annual Report* of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. Statistics of immigration and emigration are prepared from passenger and crew lists or manifests, and land border station registrations. Statistics for naturalizations are compiled from periodic reports by courts conducting such proceedings, and those for alien registrations are compilations of data from alien address report cards.

Although the reporting of alien arrivals was required in certain of the colonies and original States, the continuous record begins in 1819. Under the Act of March 2, 1819, passenger lists for all vessels arriving from foreign places were to be delivered to the local collector of customs, copies transmitted to the Secretary of State, and the information reported to Congress. Immigration statistics were compiled by the Department of State from 1820 to 1874 and by the Bureau of Statistics of the Treasury Department from 1867 to 1895. Since 1892 there has been a separate office or bureau of immigration, now a part of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. Annual reports were issued by this bureau from 1892 to 1932. From 1933 to 1940, a summary of the work of the Immigration and Naturalization Service was given in the Annual Reports of the Secretary of Labor. For 1941, the *Annual Report of the Attorney General* contained a report on immigration and naturalization. For subsequent fiscal years, Annual Reports of the Immigration and Naturalization Service (submitted by the Commissioner to the Attorney General) were published in mimeographed form.

Immigration.—Since 1820 the official immigration statistics (see table 101) have changed considerably in coverage. The early figures were for arrivals at Atlantic and Gulf coast seaports of the United States. Pacific coast arrivals were first reported in 1850. Aliens arriving at Canadian seaports en route to the United States were included after 1893. The reporting of arrivals over the land borders began in 1904 and was gradually extended up to 1908. For reporting purposes, Hawaii in 1901, Puerto Rico in 1902, and Alaska in 1904 were treated as integral parts of the United States. Travel between the Philippine Islands and the United States was not treated as immigration or emigration between July 1, 1898 and May 1, 1934. Prior to 1868 arriving alien passengers were recorded; thereafter aliens coming for temporary stay were omitted. The passage of the Act of 1891 increased the number of excludable classes. The basis of reporting was then changed from arrivals to admissions, omitting aliens not permitted to enter the United States, except for the period 1895 to 1897 when the reporting of arrivals was resumed. Two classes of alien admissions are now reported, immigrant under either quota or nonquota status, and nonimmigrant.

Immigrant.—An immigrant is defined as an alien, other than a returning resident, admitted for permanent residence.

Quota immigrant.—Quotas limit immigration from countries other than those of the Western Hemisphere. Until 1920 there was only a qualitative limitation on immigration into this country. The 1921 Act placed the first numerical ceiling upon immigration. Each country's quota was to be 3 percent of the number of people born in that

Note.—This section presents data for the most recent year or period available on January 27, 1956, when the material was organized and sent to the printer.

country who were residing in the United States as reported by the 1910 Census of Population. In 1924, a new formula was enacted for computing a country's quota, based on 2 percent of the number of people born in that country who were residing in the United States as determined by the 1890 Census of Population. The 1924 Act also provided that beginning July 1, 1929, the quota of any country shall have the same ratio to 150,000 as the number of persons of that national origin living in the United States had to the total population living in the United States, as determined from the 1920 Census of Population. This Act also established minimum quotas of 100 for all quota areas and thereby raised the total quota authorized to 153,714. By 1952, this figure had become 154,277 by virtue of minor changes. The most recent step in legislation was in the Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952, which simplified the national origins formula of the 1924 Act by basing the annual quota on a flat one-sixth of 1 percent of the population in the 1920 Census. By Presidential Proclamation No. 2980, which became effective on January 1, 1953, new quotas were established for each quota area, totaling 154,657.

Nonquota immigrant.—Nonquota immigrants comprise immigrants born in Canada, Mexico, Cuba, Haiti, the Dominican Republic, the Canal Zone, and countries of Central and South America, and their spouses and children under age 21 if accompanying or following to join such immigrants; spouses and children of citizens of the United States; ministers of religious denominations, their spouses and children, if accompanying or following to join such ministers; and others. Certain temporary admissions such as of persons in possession of border-crossing identification cards are not included in the nonimmigrant totals.

Nonimmigrant.—Nonimmigrants are aliens who enter the United States for temporary periods or resident aliens returning from a temporary stay abroad. Included in the nonimmigrant class are foreign government officials, their families, attendants, servants and employees; temporary visitors for business or pleasure; aliens in continuous transit through the United States; returning resident aliens; students; and others.

Displaced persons and refugees.—The Displaced Persons Act of 1948, as amended, authorized the entry of certain displaced persons and other refugees without regard to the current availability of quotas, but subject to charges made against future annual quotas. The major provisions of the Displaced Persons Program expired in December 1951, and the program was nearly completed by June 30, 1952.

The Refugee Relief Act of 1953 authorizes the issuance of 214,000 special nonquota visas until the end of 1956 to German, Italian, Greek, Far-Eastern, and other refugees and expellees from the Soviet and other Communist-dominated countries.

Alien registration.—The Immigration and Nationality Act provides that each alien required to be registered under the Alien Registration Act of 1940, who is in the United States on January 1, must report to the Attorney General his current address during the month of January. Alien address report cards are distributed through the Post Offices of the United States or the local offices of the Immigration and Naturalization Service.

Emigration.—No official record of emigration was kept prior to July 1, 1907. Alien departures are classified as emigrant and nonemigrant (see table 102). For statistical purposes an emigrant is an alien resident of the United States departing with the declared intention of residing permanently in a foreign country. The nonemigrant category includes both alien residents of the United States departing for a temporary sojourn abroad, and aliens leaving the United States after a temporary stay.

Naturalization.—Naturalization statistics for the United States began with the fiscal year 1907. Prior to this time each court kept records of naturalizations but no national data were compiled. The Act of June 29, 1906, effective September 27, 1906, provided for periodic returns by all courts conducting naturalization proceedings, and for the filing with a central Federal agency of a duplicate copy of each declaration of intention and petition for naturalization filed, and of each certificate of naturalization

issued. Naturalization statistics were originally compiled by the Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization of the Department of Commerce and Labor, now the Immigration and Naturalization Service of the Department of Justice.

Historical statistics.—Tabular headnotes (as "See also *Historical Statistics*, series B 304") provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, 1789-1945*. See preface.

No. 100.—ANNUAL IMMIGRATION QUOTAS, BY COUNTRY, UNDER SUCCESSIVE IMMIGRATION LAWS: 1921 TO 1952

[Quotas as first proclaimed. For explanation of the various acts, see text, p. 89]

COUNTRY	1921 Act (3 percent, 1910)	1924 ACT		1952 Immi- gration and Nationality Act
		Effective 1924 (2 percent, 1890)	Effective 1929 (national ori- gin ratio)	
All countries	356,995	164,667	153,714	154,657
Europe	355,406	161,546	150,591	149,667
Austria.....	7,451	785	1,413	1,405
Belgium.....	1,563	512	1,304	1,297
Bulgaria.....	302	100	100	100
Czechoslovakia.....	14,282	3,073	2,874	2,859
Denmark.....	5,694	2,789	1,181	1,175
Finland.....	3,921	471	569	566
France.....	5,729	3,954	3,086	3,069
Germany.....	68,059	51,227	25,957	25,814
Great Britain ¹	77,342	34,007	65,721	65,361
Greece.....	3,294	100	307	308
Hungary.....	5,638	473	869	865
Iceland.....	100	100	100
Ireland ¹	28,567	17,853	17,756
Italy.....	42,057	3,845	5,802	5,045
Netherlands.....	3,007	1,648	3,153	3,136
Norway.....	12,202	6,453	2,377	2,364
Poland.....	25,827	5,982	6,324	6,488
Portugal.....	2,520	503	440	438
Rumania.....	7,419	603	295	280
Spain.....	912	131	252	250
Sweden.....	20,042	9,561	3,314	3,295
Switzerland.....	3,752	2,081	1,707	1,698
Turkey.....	656	100	225	225
U. S. S. R. (Russia).....	34,284	2,248	2,784	2,697
Yugoslavia.....	6,426	671	845	935
Other Europe.....	2,427	1,562	1,538	1,534
Asia	1,043	1,300	1,323	2,900
Africa	122	1,200	1,200	1,400
Australia, New Zealand, and Pacific Islands	2,859	2,221	2,200	600
All others	65	400	400

¹ All Ireland included with Great Britain prior to 1925, thereafter, Northern Ireland only.

² Includes Philippines.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

FIG. VII.—IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED: 1940 TO 1955

[See table 111]

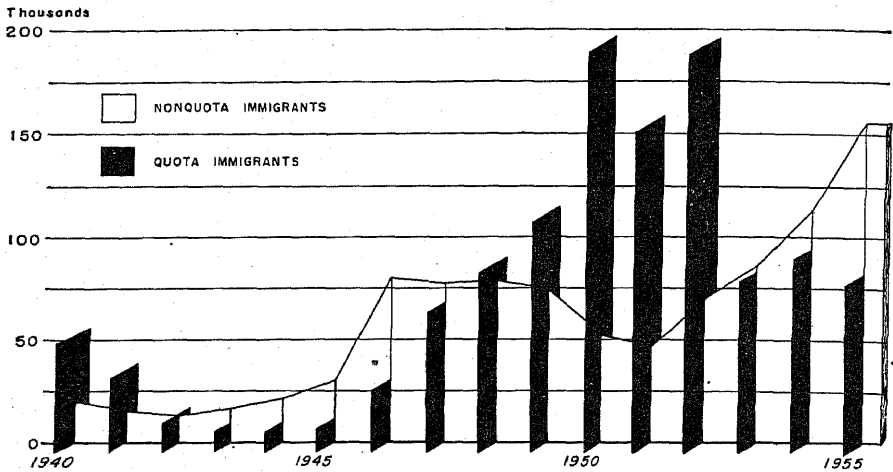
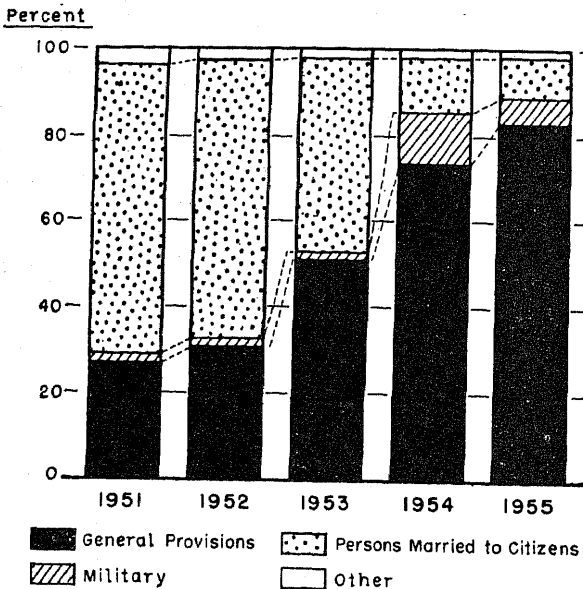


FIG. VIII.—ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY TYPE OF LEGAL PROVISION: 1951 TO 1955

[See table 115]



Source of figs. VII and VIII: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service.

No. 101.—IMMIGRATION: 1820 TO 1955

[For years ending June 30, except as noted. From 1819 to 1867 figures represent alien passengers arriving; for 1868 to 1891 inclusive and 1895 to 1897 inclusive, immigrant arrivals; for 1892 to 1894 and from 1898 to the present time, immigrants admitted. See also *Historical Statistics*, series B 304]

PERIOD	Number	PERIOD OR YEAR	Number	YEAR	Number
1820-1830, total ¹	151, 824	1911-1915, total.....	4, 459, 831	1952.....	265, 520
1831-1840, total ²	599, 125	1916-1920, total.....	1, 275, 980	1953.....	170, 434
1841-1850, total ³	1, 713, 251	1921-1925, total.....	2, 638, 913	1954.....	208, 177
1851-1860, total ⁴	2, 598, 214	1926-1930, total.....	1, 468, 296	1955.....	237, 790
1861-1870, total ⁴	2, 314, 824	1931-1935, total.....	220, 209	Calendar years:	
1871-1880, total.....	2, 812, 191	1936-1940, total.....	308, 222		
1881-1890, total.....	5, 246, 613	1941-1945, total.....	170, 952		
1891-1900, total.....	3, 687, 564	1946-1950, total.....	864, 087		
1901-1905, total.....	3, 833, 076	1951-1955, total.....	1, 087, 638		
1906-1910, total.....	4, 962, 310	1950.....	249, 187		
		1951.....	205, 717	1954.....	225, 753

¹ Oct. 1, 1819, to Sept. 30, 1830.

² Oct. 1, 1830, to Dec. 31, 1840.

³ Calendar years.

⁴ Jan. 1, 1861, to June 30, 1870.

No. 102.—ALIENS ADMITTED AND DEPARTING: 1911 TO 1955

[For years ending June 30, except as noted. See also *Historical Statistics*, series B 304, B 350-352]

PERIOD OR YEAR	ADMITTED			DEPARTING			EXCESS OF ADMISSIONS OVER DEPARTURES ¹	
	Total	Immigrant	Nonimmigrant	Total	Emigrant	Nonemigrant	Total	Immigrant over emigrant
1911-1915, total.....	5, 312, 007	4, 459, 831	852, 176	2, 763, 410	1, 444, 530	1, 318, 880	2, 548, 597	3, 015, 301
1916-1920, total.....	1, 800, 075	1, 275, 980	524, 095	1, 224, 747	702, 464	522, 283	575, 328	573, 516
1921-1925, total.....	3, 421, 811	2, 638, 913	782, 898	1, 414, 236	697, 397	716, 839	2, 007, 575	1, 941, 516
1926-1930, total.....	2, 460, 279	1, 468, 296	991, 983	1, 280, 542	347, 679	932, 863	1, 179, 737	1, 120, 617
1931-1935, total.....	949, 903	220, 209	729, 694	1, 188, 597	323, 863	864, 734	-238, 694	-103, 664
1936-1940, total.....	1, 152, 599	308, 222	844, 377	1, 008, 053	135, 875	872, 178	144, 546	172, 347
1941-1945, total.....	712, 422	170, 952	541, 470	399, 522	42, 696	356, 826	312, 900	128, 256
1946-1950, total.....	2, 783, 976	864, 087	1, 919, 889	1, 862, 771	113, 703	1, 749, 068	921, 205	750, 384
1951-1955, total.....	3, 742, 099	1, 087, 638	2, 654, 461	2, 791, 861	134, 220	2, 657, 641	950, 238	953, 418
1950.....	676, 024	249, 187	426, 837	456, 689	27, 598	429, 091	219, 335	221, 589
1951.....	670, 823	205, 717	465, 106	472, 901	26, 174	446, 727	197, 922	179, 543
1952.....	781, 602	265, 520	516, 082	509, 497	21, 880	487, 617	272, 105	243, 640
1953.....	656, 148	170, 434	485, 714	544, 502	24, 256	520, 246	111, 646	146, 178
1954.....	774, 790	208, 177	566, 613	599, 161	30, 665	568, 496	175, 629	177, 512
1955.....	858, 736	237, 790	620, 946	665, 800	31, 245	634, 555	192, 936	206, 545
Dec. 31:								
1951.....	703, 716	238, 287	465, 429	477, 328	23, 422	453, 906	226, 388	214, 865
1952.....	730, 849	219, 222	511, 627	555, 577	22, 261	533, 316	175, 272	196, 961
1953.....	728, 300	184, 324	543, 976	560, 664	26, 881	533, 783	167, 636	157, 443
1954.....	813, 487	225, 753	587, 734	616, 510	34, 987	581, 523	196, 977	190, 706

¹ Excess of departures indicated by a minus (-) sign.

No. 103.—ALIENS EXCLUDED AND DEPORTED: 1901 TO 1955

[For years ending June 30]

PERIOD	Excluded	Deported	YEAR	Excluded	Deported	Aliens departing voluntarily under proceedings	Indigent aliens returned at their request
1901-1905, total.....	37, 132	2, 999	1945.....	2, 341	11, 270	69, 490	12
1906-1910, total.....	71, 079	8, 559	1946.....	2, 942	14, 375	101, 945	21
1911-1915, total.....	115, 496	15, 879	1947.....	4, 771	18, 663	195, 880	88
1916-1920, total.....	62, 613	12, 033	1948.....	4, 905	20, 371	197, 184	55
1921-1925, total.....	103, 803	28, 427	1949.....	3, 834	20, 040	276, 297	128
1926-1930, total.....	85, 504	63, 730	1950.....	3, 571	6, 628	572, 477	85
1931-1935, total.....	33, 277	74, 631	1951.....	3, 784	13, 544	673, 169	101
1936-1940, total.....	34, 940	42, 455	1952.....	2, 944	20, 181	703, 778	61
1941-1945, total.....	10, 240	30, 772	1953.....	5, 647	19, 845	885, 391	54
1946-1950, total.....	20, 023	80, 077	1954.....	3, 813	26, 951	1, 074, 277	36
1951-1955, total.....	18, 355	95, 549	1955.....	2, 667	15, 028	232, 769	72

Source of tables 101-103: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases, and records.

NO. 104.—ANNUAL QUOTAS ALLOTTED AND QUOTA IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED, BY QUOTA AREA: 1936 TO 1955

[For years ending June 30. See text, p. 89]

QUOTA AREA	Annual quota, 1955 ¹	QUOTA IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED						
		1936- 1940, total	1941- 1945, total	1946- 1950, total	1951- 1955, total	1953	1954	1955
All quota areas.....	154,657	203,330	80,879	502,828	611,299	84,175	94,098	82,232
Europe.....	149,667	199,792	78,202	494,713	598,860	82,231	90,190	78,926
Northern and western Europe.....	125,165	127,414	49,388	259,802	315,551	63,649	69,267	62,307
Belgium.....	1,297	1,435	2,001	5,252	5,700	1,093	1,445	1,068
Denmark.....	1,175	1,188	761	4,738	5,646	1,124	1,128	1,129
France.....	3,069	3,438	3,860	13,937	14,766	2,984	3,044	2,903
Germany ²	25,814	93,910	21,723	78,855	122,747	20,866	28,361	23,430
Great Britain and Northern Ireland.....	65,361	14,551	14,885	96,430	100,315	24,219	21,092	19,267
Iceland.....	100	25	98	376	482	89	109	93
Ireland.....	17,756	4,298	1,043	24,950	23,258	4,635	5,169	5,825
Luxembourg.....	100	81	218	335	391	76	79	74
Netherlands.....	3,136	2,816	2,043	12,458	15,265	2,903	3,208	3,020
Norway.....	2,364	1,966	926	9,170	11,345	2,259	2,195	2,310
Sweden.....	3,295	1,556	627	7,692	7,918	1,640	1,803	1,561
Switzerland.....	1,698	2,150	1,213	5,609	7,718	1,761	1,634	1,627
Southern and eastern Europe.....	24,502	72,378	28,814	234,911	283,309	18,582	20,923	16,619
Austria ²	1,405	978	-----	11,460	6,479	903	1,056	923
Bulgaria.....	100	423	153	439	752	56	52	83
Czechoslovakia.....	2,859	9,833	3,316	13,771	15,026	2,138	2,005	1,615
Estonia.....	115	309	151	7,444	4,031	113	156	166
Finland.....	566	1,528	628	2,248	2,628	527	555	496
Greece.....	308	1,795	1,237	1,348	10,269	172	571	267
Hungary.....	865	4,735	1,360	7,818	14,314	575	801	528
Italy.....	5,645	16,943	1,244	23,003	26,636	4,970	6,042	5,398
Latvia.....	235	735	443	21,714	16,885	224	203	239
Lithuania.....	384	1,428	646	19,326	8,666	258	311	199
Poland.....	6,488	18,189	10,602	88,957	101,367	4,428	4,857	3,657
Portugal.....	438	1,656	1,523	2,080	2,067	385	496	414
Rumania.....	289	2,028	1,233	3,844	7,967	208	308	225
Spain.....	250	1,236	1,118	881	1,655	583	329	201
Turkey.....	225	1,030	723	1,370	1,212	118	190	129
U. S. S. R. (Russia).....	2,697	5,362	3,631	19,545	34,384	1,926	1,887	1,283
Yugoslavia.....	933	3,171	779	8,486	26,706	690	778	562
Other southern and eastern Europe.....	700	1,001	127	1,177	2,265	308	332	234
Asia ³	2,990	2,249	1,582	5,133	9,925	1,560	3,286	2,653
Africa.....	1,400	355	440	1,516	1,535	235	350	425
Oceania ³	600	934	655	1,466	979	149	272	228

¹ Quota was 153,774 from 1934 to February 8, 1944, when quota of 105 Chinese, authorized by Act of Dec. 17, 1943, increased the maximum quota to 153,879. On July 4, 1946, quota for Philippine Islands was increased from 50 to 100, thereby raising total quota to 153,929. Quota was increased to 154,206 on July 27, 1949, by establishment of separate quotas of 100 each for Israel, Syria, and Lebanon, and abolishment of combined quota of 123 established for Syria and Lebanon. Quota was increased to 154,277 on Oct. 31, 1950, when quota for Italy was reduced to 5,677, quota for Yugoslavia was increased to 938, and a separate quota of 100 was established for Trieste. Quota was changed to 154,657, effective January 1, 1953, in accordance with the Immigration and Nationality Act.

² For 1938 to 1945, Austrian quota included with German.

³ Philippines included in Asia beginning 1952; previously included in Oceania (Pacific).

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases.

No. 105.—IMMIGRATION, BY COUNTRY OF LAST PERMANENT RESIDENCE: 1820 TO 1955

[For years ending June 30. Data prior to 1906 refer to country whence aliens came; thereafter, country of last permanent residence. Because of boundary changes and changes in list of countries separately reported, data for certain countries not comparable throughout. See also *Historical Statistics*, series B 304-330]

COUNTRY	Total 135 yrs., 1820-1955	1901- 1910, total	1911- 1920, total	1921- 1930, total	1931- 1940, total	1941- 1950, total	1951- 1953, total	1954	1955
All countries, total	40,413,120	8,795,386	5,735,811	4,107,209	528,431	1,035,039	641,671	208,177	237,790
Europe, total	33,874,574	8,136,016	4,376,564	2,477,853	348,289	621,704	425,523	92,121	110,591
Belgium	180,838	41,635	33,746	15,846	4,817	12,189	0,910	2,263	1,271
Bulgaria	66,243	39,280	22,533	2,945	938	375	11	-----	1
Czechoslovakia	128,638	-----	3,426	102,194	14,393	8,347	216	27	35
Denmark	345,669	65,285	41,983	32,430	2,559	5,393	3,221	1,010	1,020
Finland	24,499	-----	756	16,691	2,146	2,503	1,505	448	450
France	655,785	73,379	61,897	49,610	12,623	38,809	13,588	4,263	4,127
Germany	6,530,543	341,498	143,945	412,202	6,887	226,578	219,320	33,098	29,596
Austria	4,212,959	2,145,266	453,649	32,868	117,621	24,860	34,981	2,136	3,404
Hungary	-----	442,693	30,680	-----	7,861	3,469	221	30	83
Great Britain:									
England	2,823,144	388,017	249,944	157,420	21,756	112,252	43,853	12,977	12,871
Scotland	765,104	120,469	78,357	159,781	6,887	16,131	9,115	3,442	2,642
Wales	90,850	17,464	13,107	13,012	735	3,209	746	253	248
Greece	459,668	167,519	184,201	51,084	9,119	8,973	12,751	1,154	6,182
Ireland	4,639,926	339,065	146,181	220,591	13,167	26,967	10,974	4,655	5,222
Italy	4,849,033	2,045,877	1,109,524	455,315	68,028	57,661	28,732	13,145	30,272
Netherlands	284,864	48,262	43,718	26,948	7,150	14,860	9,095	3,595	3,555
Norway	826,270	190,505	66,395	68,531	4,740	10,100	6,877	2,142	2,296
Poland	422,991	-----	4,813	227,734	17,026	7,571	469	67	129
Portugal	269,323	69,149	89,732	29,994	3,329	7,423	3,108	1,455	1,293
Rumania	158,214	53,008	13,311	67,646	3,871	1,076	161	7	25
Spain	176,102	27,935	68,611	28,958	3,258	2,898	1,737	542	802
Sweden	1,237,958	249,534	95,074	97,249	3,966	10,665	5,971	2,172	1,702
Switzerland	314,376	34,922	23,091	29,676	5,512	10,547	4,783	1,673	1,693
Turkey in Europe	156,932	79,976	54,677	14,659	737	580	274	97	108
U. S. S. R. (Russia)	3,343,980	1,597,306	921,201	61,742	1,356	548	46	11	28
Yugoslavia	61,015	-----	1,888	49,064	5,835	1,576	1,361	680	611
Other Europe	849,650	665	8,111	22,933	8,865	6,144	5,497	779	925
Asia, total	992,704	243,567	192,559	97,400	15,344	31,780	21,480	9,970	10,935
China	400,830	20,605	21,278	29,907	4,928	16,709	1,126	254	568
Japan	293,806	129,797	83,837	33,462	1,948	1,555	6,664	3,846	4,150
Turkey in Asia	205,696	77,393	79,389	19,165	328	218	28	33	54
Other Asia	92,372	15,772	8,055	14,866	8,140	13,298	13,662	5,837	6,163
America, total	5,148,623	361,888	1,143,671	1,516,716	160,037	354,804	186,330	95,587	110,436
Canada and Newfoundland	3,340,271	170,226	742,185	924,515	108,527	171,718	95,517	34,873	32,435
Mexico	945,606	49,642	219,004	459,287	22,319	60,589	32,415	30,645	43,702
Central America	85,450	8,192	17,159	15,769	5,861	21,665	7,664	3,300	3,667
South America	171,060	17,280	41,899	42,215	7,803	21,831	13,698	6,575	7,654
West Indies	539,185	107,548	123,424	74,899	15,502	49,725	21,202	8,411	12,876
Other America	67,051	-----	-----	81	25	29,276	15,834	11,783	10,102
Africa	38,643	7,368	8,443	6,286	1,750	7,367	2,765	1,248	1,203
Australia and New Zealand	71,891	11,975	12,348	8,299	2,231	13,805	1,777	845	932
Pacific Islands (not specified)	20,081	1,049	1,079	427	780	5,437	3,338	65	96
All other countries	266,604	33,523	1,147	228	-----	142	458	8,341	3,597

¹ Includes Serbia and Montenegro prior to 1920.

² Austria included with Germany 1938-45.

³ Includes Northern Ireland.

⁴ From 1899 to 1919 Poland is included with Austria-Hungary, Germany, and Russia.

⁵ Philippines included in "Other Asia" in 1952 (1,179), 1953 (1,074), and 1954 (1,234), and 1955 (1,598); previously included in "All other countries."

⁶ Includes 32,897 persons returning to their homes in the United States. After 1906 such aliens have been included in immigration statistics as nonimmigrants; prior to that year, aliens were recorded by countries whence they came (see headnote).

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 106.—IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH: 1950 TO 1955

[For years ending June 30]

COUNTRY	1950	1954	1955	COUNTRY	1950	1954	1955
All countries	249,187	208,177	237,790	Europe—Continued			
Europe	206,547	111,227	127,492	United Kingdom:			
Austria.....	3,182	2,072	2,228	England.....	8,812	12,923	12,475
Belgium.....	1,108	1,424	1,117	Northern Ireland.....	1,249	1,306	1,074
Bulgaria.....	190	78	117	Scotland.....	2,983	4,541	3,824
Czechoslovakia.....	5,528	2,235	1,983	Wales.....	393	539	476
Denmark.....	1,234	1,322	1,321	U. S. S. R. (Russia).....	10,971	1,985	1,694
Estonia.....	5,422	228	229	Yugoslavia.....	9,154	1,432	2,567
Finland.....	645	681	619	Other Europe.....	1,753	1,214	1,219
France.....	3,519	3,277	3,411	Asia	4,615	11,751	12,131
Germany.....	31,225	32,935	29,603	China.....	1,494	2,770	2,705
Greece.....	1,242	2,127	6,311	India.....	153	308	332
Hungary.....	5,098	1,163	904	Japan.....	76	3,777	3,984
Ireland.....	6,501	5,232	5,975	Palestine.....	212	165	140
Italy.....	9,830	15,201	31,925	Philippines.....	595	1,633	1,784
Latvia.....	17,494	296	425	Other Asia.....	2,085	3,008	3,186
Lithuania.....	11,870	401	384	North America	34,004	77,772	90,732
Netherlands.....	3,148	3,769	3,732	Canada.....	18,043	27,055	23,091
Norway.....	2,379	2,420	2,478	Mexico.....	6,841	37,456	50,772
Poland.....	52,551	5,663	4,697	West Indies.....	6,093	8,999	12,499
Portugal.....	1,075	1,636	1,366	Central America.....	2,151	3,488	3,683
Rumania.....	3,599	666	988	Other North America.....	876	774	687
Spain.....	463	964	1,134	South America	2,777	5,523	5,509
Sweden.....	1,892	1,811	1,546	Africa	689	1,187	1,186
Switzerland.....	1,728	1,686	1,670	Australia and New Zealand.....	443	605	474
				Other countries.....	112	112	176

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 107.—EMIGRANTS DEPARTING, BY COUNTRY OF FUTURE PERMANENT RESIDENCE: 1950 TO 1955

[For years ending June 30]

COUNTRY	1950	1952	1953	1954	1955	COUNTRY	1950	1952	1953	1954	1955
All countries, total	27,598	21,830	24,256	30,665	31,245	Europe—Con.					
Europe, total	12,642	9,691	12,557	14,192	15,617	Sweden.....	483	334	376	542	579
Austria.....	98	112	135	214	278	Switzerland.....	342	341	380	490	509
Belgium.....	237	192	310	311	407	U. S. S. R. (Russia).....	167	143	213	193	177
Bulgaria.....	15	5	6	7	8	Yugoslavia.....	74	77	158	168	240
Czechoslovakia.....	97	28	25	108	131	Other Europe.....	332	230	289	491	466
Denmark.....	350	350	427	470	478	Asia, total	2,130	1,920	2,159	3,970	4,161
Finland.....	160	114	130	158	166	China.....	423	223	155	459	694
France.....	1,125	1,172	1,484	1,937	2,040	Japan.....	315	506	701	1,165	837
Germany.....	1,309	1,028	1,491	1,403	1,808	Palestine.....	101	53	43	67	44
Greece.....	588	435	621	709	720	Syria.....	29	25	19	59	49
Hungary.....	27	14	23	158	120	Other Asia.....	1,257	1,113	1,241	2,220	2,537
Ireland (Eire).....	372	229	367	344	403	America, total	10,542	8,706	8,137	10,392	9,389
Italy.....	1,636	1,281	1,358	1,180	1,179	Canada ¹	2,267	2,760	1,925	2,463	2,918
Netherlands.....	379	327	439	563	631	Central America.....	851	576	1,633	1,321	613
Norway.....	677	553	571	607	654	Mexico.....	1,257	983	988	1,208	856
Poland.....	106	68	71	219	182	South America.....	2,873	1,984	2,180	3,248	2,922
Portugal.....	228	183	199	183	205	West Indies.....	3,190	2,227	2,383	2,647	2,062
Rumania.....	8	2	8	68	83	Other America.....	104	171	28	5	8
Spain.....	218	225	291	291	394	Africa	433	317	363	485	626
						Australia.....	340	367	275	379	310
						New Zealand.....	119	89	77	72	85
						Philippine Islands.....	1,181	521	598	1,002	763
						Pacific islands, not specified.....	51	56	56	82	76
						Unknown or not reported.....	160	213	34	91	212

¹ Includes Newfoundland.Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases, and records.

No. 108.—IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED AND EMIGRANTS DEPARTING, BY SEX, AGE, AND MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP: 1936 TO 1955

[For years ending June 30. See also *Historical Statistics*, series B 331-336]

SEX, AGE, OCCUPATION	1936-1940, total	1941-1945, total	1946-1950, total	1951-1955, total	1953	1954	1955
Admissions, total	308,222	170,952	864,087	1,087,638	170,434	208,177	237,790
Male.....	139,282	70,151	347,836	508,635	73,073	95,594	112,082
Female.....	168,940	100,801	516,251	584,003	97,361	112,583	125,758
Males per 1,000 females.....	824	696	674	862	751	849	891
Under 16 years.....	47,238	24,608	137,214	242,486	37,016	45,105	51,829
16 to 44 years ¹	203,627	107,551	575,407	684,203	110,860	135,731	155,001
45 years and over ¹	57,357	38,793	151,466	160,949	22,558	27,341	29,960
Illiterates, number ²	5,322	1,403	8,114	7,576	995	1,009	1,677
Percent.....	1.7	0.8	0.9	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.7
Reporting occupations:							
Professional, technical, and kindred workers.....	26,113	17,913	64,094	72,474	12,783	13,817	14,109
Farmers and farm managers.....	4,928	1,691	35,872	32,465	3,393	3,546	4,446
Proprietors, managers, and officials, except farm.....	26,956	11,284	28,119	26,896	5,025	5,296	5,114
Clerical, sales, and kindred workers.....	15,849	12,398	69,230	80,071	15,171	10,018	18,060
Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers.....	}24,425	16,205	{59,427	83,926	12,257	15,396	18,867
Operatives and kindred workers.....				{61,935	14,718	16,755	15,351
Private household workers.....	19,387	5,765	29,665	49,668	6,852	8,096	11,824
Service workers, except private household.....	7,204	4,134	19,202	27,815	4,390	5,203	6,512
Farm laborers and foremen.....	1,978	813	6,486	19,907	1,538	1,622	5,486
Laborers, except farm and mine.....	9,700	3,822	21,015	47,398	5,369	10,061	17,518
Departures, total	135,875	42,696	113,703	134,220	24,256	30,665	31,245
Male.....	84,006	25,006	63,424	69,964	12,511	16,520	17,169
Female.....	51,869	17,690	50,279	64,256	11,745	14,145	14,076
Males per 1,000 females.....	1,620	1,414	1,261	1,089	1,065	1,168	1,220
Under 16 years.....	8,561	4,628	9,656	12,320	2,117	2,795	3,073
16 to 44 years ¹	83,215	26,715	59,100	82,850	14,805	19,823	20,382
45 years and over ¹	44,099	11,353	44,947	39,050	7,234	8,047	7,790
Reporting occupations:							
Professional, technical, and kindred workers.....	7,180	3,723	11,629	16,187	3,053	3,773	4,261
Farmers and farm managers.....	3,318	627	1,701	1,306	266	240	187
Proprietors, managers, and officials, except farm.....	6,095	2,394	9,166	9,533	1,798	1,919	2,169
Clerical, sales, and kindred workers.....	4,973	2,033	5,555	7,284	1,330	1,428	1,539
Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers.....	}12,814	3,089	{6,629	786	738	738	740
Operatives and kindred workers.....				{6,219	988	987	1,060
Private household workers.....	8,879	1,104	2,547	3,216	610	714	665
Service workers, except private household.....	3,680	1,091	3,708	5,655	1,181	1,333	1,394
Farm laborers and foremen.....	4,246	1,103	4,665	849	114	95	229
Laborers, except farm and mine.....	32,111	7,377	8,223	6,929	654	679	573

¹ 1940-1944, 16 to 45 years.

² 1940-1944, 46 years and over. Includes age unknown.

³ Immigrants over 16 years old who are physically capable of reading but have not been taught to read and understand some language or dialect.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases and records.

No. 109.—DISPLACED PERSONS AND WAR BRIDES ADMITTED: 1946 TO 1955

[For years ending June 30. Figures included in total immigrants in other tables in this section]

YEAR	DISPLACED PERSONS ¹				WAR BRIDES ²			
	Total	Quota	Non-quota	Non-immigrant	Total	Husbands	Wives	Alien children
Total	393,639	386,159	6,425	1,055	119,693	333	114,691	4,669
1946.....	2,551	2,534	17	—	45,557	61	44,775	721
1947.....	17,414	16,076	942	396	27,212	101	25,736	1,375
1948.....	21,414	19,440	1,309	659	23,016	94	21,954	968
1949.....	40,048	39,734	314	—	22,214	71	20,070	1,473
1950.....	124,353	124,120	233	—	1,694	6	1,556	132
1951.....	96,615	95,920	595	—	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
1952.....	79,178	77,196	1,982	—	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
1953.....	5,833	4,805	1,033	—	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
1954.....	5,235	5,235	—	—	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
1955.....	1,093	1,093	—	—	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)

¹ Legislation authorizing admission was approved June 25, 1948. Admissions prior thereto were under President's Directive of Dec. 22, 1945.

² Act of Dec. 28, 1945, which facilitated entry of alien wives, husbands, and children of citizen members of Armed Forces, expired on Dec. 28, 1948. Public Law 51 of Apr. 21, 1949, authorized admission of certain alien fiancées and fiancés and adjustment of their status to that of permanent residence.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 110.—IMMIGRANTS—DISPLACED PERSONS ADMITTED, TOTAL 1948 TO 1955, AND REFUGEES ADMITTED, 1954 AND 1955, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH

[For years ending June 30. Comprises displaced persons admitted under Displaced Persons Act of 1948 as amended and refugees admitted under Refugee Relief Act of 1953. See text, p. 90]

COUNTRY OF BIRTH	Displaced persons, 1948 to 1955 ¹	REFUGEES		COUNTRY OF BIRTH	Displaced persons, 1948 to 1955 ¹	REFUGEES	
		1954	1955			1954	1955
All countries	352,260	821	29,002	Europe—Continued			
Europe	349,751	789	28,000	United Kingdom:			
Austria.....	6,425	7	543	England.....	1,507	—	16
Belgium.....	947	—	43	North Ireland.....	27	—	—
Bulgaria.....	567	—	10	Scotland.....	186	—	—
Czechoslovakia.....	9,522	—	78	Wales.....	99	—	2
Denmark.....	55	—	—	U. S. S. R. (Russia).....	31,373	—	255
Estonia.....	9,943	—	21	Yugoslavia.....	17,238	—	1,376
Finland.....	93	—	5	Other Europe.....	904	—	206
France.....	791	1	24	Asia	2,157	29	866
Germany.....	52,049	67	598	China.....	909	—	171
Greece.....	10,272	55	4,736	India.....	7	—	—
Hungary.....	12,826	—	153	Israel.....	16	—	10
Ireland.....	31	—	7	Japan.....	9	18	413
Italy.....	2,237	617	18,332	Palestine.....	77	—	15
Latvia.....	35,158	—	89	Philippines.....	19	—	10
Lithuania.....	23,202	—	117	Other Asia.....	1,120	11	247
Netherlands.....	53	42	484	North America	228	3	95
Norway.....	25	—	3	Canada.....	17	—	1
Poland.....	128,569	—	384	Mexico.....	3	—	—
Portugal.....	14	—	1	West Indies.....	1	—	2
Rumania.....	5,120	—	458	Central America.....	3	—	—
Spain.....	31	—	9	Other North America.....	204	3	92
Sweden.....	347	—	—	South America.....	15	—	1
Switzerland.....	131	—	—	Africa.....	78	—	20
				Australia and New Zealand.....	10	—	2
				Other countries.....	21	—	9

¹ June 25, 1948, to June 30, 1955.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 111.—ALIENS ADMITTED, BY CLASSES UNDER THE IMMIGRATION LAWS: 1948 TO 1955

[For years ending June 30. Data exclude travelers between continental United States and its possessions, border crossers, crewmen, and agricultural laborers]

CLASS	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955
Aliens admitted.....	646,576	635,589	676,024	670,823	781,602	656,148	774,790	858,736
Immigrants.....	170,570	188,317	249,187	205,717	265,520	170,434	208,177	237,790
Quota immigrants.....	92,526	113,046	197,460	156,547	194,247	84,175	94,098	82,232
Nonquota immigrants.....	78,044	75,271	51,727	49,170	71,273	86,259	114,079	155,558
Wives of U. S. citizens.....	30,086	27,967	12,291	8,685	16,058	15,916	17,145	18,504
Husbands of U. S. citizens.....	647	3,230	1,459	822	793	3,350	7,725	6,716
Children of U. S. citizens.....	6,007	4,648	2,525	1,955	2,464	3,268	5,819	5,662
Natives of Western Hemisphere countries.....	37,506	35,969	32,790	34,704	47,744	58,985	78,897	92,620
Their spouses.....	316	282	278	337	455	1,127	1,119	1,059
Their children.....	146	143	170	233	209	987	510	595
Persons who had been U. S. citizens.....	136	110	86	39	32	104	427	87
Ministers of religious denominations.....	782	623	454	376	338	244	263	194
Their spouses.....	387	244	147	120	96	69	87	50
Their children.....	443	366	232	228	140	74	65	63
Employees of U. S. Government abroad, their spouses and children ²						2	4	9
Professors of colleges, universities ³	505	424	201	214	158	169		
Their wives.....	238	212	124	113	68	71		
Their children.....	254	233	188	130	71	81		
Refugees ⁴							821	29,002
Other nonquota immigrants.....	521	811	692	1,205	2,641	1,803	1,227	997
Nonimmigrants.....	476,006	447,272	426,837	465,106	516,082	485,714	566,613	620,946
Foreign government officials.....	16,822	13,722	13,975	20,881	22,267	24,502	23,095	26,288
Temporary visitors for business.....	78,876	73,338	67,984	83,905	86,745	63,406	61,029	68,096
Temporary visitors for pleasure.....	206,107	225,745	210,810	230,210	269,606	243,219	292,725	332,394
Transit aliens.....	124,780	81,615	68,640	72,027	77,899	67,684	75,526	71,301
Treaty traders.....	711	632	766	850	791	878	1,023	1,203
Students.....	11,914	10,481	9,744	7,355	8,613	13,533	25,425	27,192
Representatives to international organizations.....	4,059	4,723	5,010	5,526	5,137	6,112	5,601	6,003
Temporary workers and industrial trainees ⁵						3,021	7,479	9,750
Representatives of foreign information media ²						174	504	575
Exchange aliens ²						12,584	15,280	16,077
Returning resident aliens ⁶	32,464	36,984	40,903	44,212	44,980	50,397	55,887	61,442
Other nonimmigrants.....	273	32	5	50	44	114	59	25

¹ Under the Immigration Act of 1924, this class covered only women who had been U. S. citizens.² New classes under the provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952.³ Professors admitted as nonquota immigrants under the Immigration Act of 1924. Professors are not included in the nonquota classes as defined in the Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952.⁴ Refugees admitted under Refugee Relief Act of 1953.⁵ Excludes agricultural laborers admitted under Section 101 (a) (15) (H), Immigration and Nationality Act, as follows: 1954, 7,946; 1955, 13,195.⁶ Returning resident aliens who have once been counted as immigrants are included with nonimmigrants.Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 112.—RESIDENT ALIENS REPORTING UNDER ALIEN ADDRESS PROGRAM, BY SELECTED NATIONALITIES, 1951 TO 1954, AND BY STATE OF RESIDENCE, 1953 TO 1955

NATIONALITY	1951 ¹	1953 ¹	1954 ¹	STATE OF RESIDENCE	1953	1954	1955
All nationalities.....	2,265,032	2,348,881	2,365,811	United States.....	2,348,881	2,365,811	2,336,720
Germany.....	118,003	150,956	191,456	California.....	348,749	363,730	380,091
Great Britain.....	192,723	203,830	211,044	Illinois.....	139,001	141,175	138,243
Italy.....	229,062	202,312	189,915	Massachusetts.....	128,765	123,374	119,044
				Michigan.....	138,214	141,153	131,158
Poland.....	213,319	233,230	231,401	New Jersey.....	128,668	125,853	105,329
U. S. S. R. (Russia).....	126,010	108,077	116,735	New York.....	532,929	514,569	470,582
Canada.....	217,397	232,320	250,943	Ohio.....	95,393	97,212	97,324
				Pennsylvania.....	109,409	105,179	114,105
Mexico.....	324,104	301,605	314,771	Texas.....	154,969	167,379	196,477
All other.....	844,414	916,551	859,546	All other.....	672,784	586,187	584,367

¹ Excludes approximately 100,000 alien address reports that were incomplete for 1951, 77,419 for 1953, and 31,396 for 1954.Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 113.—ALIENS AND CITIZENS—TOTAL ARRIVALS AND DEPARTURES AND ARRIVALS AT PRINCIPAL PORTS: 1936 TO 1955

[For years ending June 30. Excludes travelers between continental U. S. and its possessions, border crossers, crewmen, and agricultural laborers. Citizen arrivals include citizens returning to the U. S. after residence in Canada or Mexico for a year or more and citizens returning from overseas and entering the U. S. via Canada]

PORT AND CLASS	1936-1940 average	1941-1945 average	1946-1950 average	1951-1955 average	1952	1953	1954	1955
Arrivals, total	575,620	279,310	1,064,616	1,686,725	1,588,827	1,587,022	1,796,117	2,030,348
United States citizens.....	345,100	130,820	507,821	938,305	807,225	930,874	1,021,327	1,171,612
Immigrants.....	61,644	34,190	172,817	217,628	205,520	170,434	208,177	237,790
Nonimmigrants.....	168,875	108,294	383,978	530,892	516,082	485,714	566,613	620,946
Departures, total	533,146	182,129	846,412	1,453,262	1,323,786	1,470,363	1,570,186	1,761,946
United States citizens ¹	331,535	102,225	473,858	804,890	814,289	925,861	971,025	1,006,146
Emigrants.....	27,175	8,539	22,741	26,844	21,880	24,256	30,665	31,245
Nonemigrants.....	174,436	71,365	349,813	631,528	487,617	520,246	568,496	634,555
Excess of arrivals over departures.....	42,474	97,181	218,204	233,463	265,041	116,659	225,931	268,402
Citizens permanently departing:								
Naturalized.....	1,103	538	3,148	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
Native born.....	9,850	5,820	15,062	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
ARRIVALS AT PRINCIPAL PORTS								
New York	375,260	76,485	470,902	799,718	760,016	769,868	843,550	931,302
United States citizens.....	228,369	39,340	221,108	469,854	375,282	408,869	519,021	585,490
Immigrants.....	42,073	7,719	104,100	126,642	193,222	87,483	98,813	115,787
Nonimmigrants.....	104,818	29,426	145,694	210,222	201,512	213,516	225,716	230,016
Boston	11,709	3,097	28,100	40,772	32,471	41,937	47,688	49,367
United States citizens.....	6,942	1,675	16,465	33,097	25,128	34,523	39,309	41,601
Immigrants.....	885	310	8,327	2,800	2,968	2,248	2,730	2,665
Nonimmigrants.....	3,882	1,113	3,308	4,815	4,375	5,166	5,649	5,201
Philadelphia	1,318	1,350	3,870	3,101	1,710	2,093	2,945	7,413
United States citizens.....	954	601	1,642	1,987	670	1,043	1,494	6,024
Immigrants.....	25	381	588	380	337	322	556	552
Nonimmigrants.....	339	368	1,640	734	703	728	895	837
Baltimore	1,311	10,792	17,772	3,285	2,746	1,537	2,609	4,862
United States citizens.....	1,058	8,827	12,185	1,785	1,036	340	741	3,115
Immigrants.....	30	192	771	485	620	451	737	471
Nonimmigrants.....	224	1,773	4,816	1,016	1,090	746	1,131	1,276
Miami	72,163	82,168	223,295	319,592	308,920	319,423	326,623	359,941
United States citizens.....	55,362	50,282	140,418	206,625	199,835	205,338	207,622	236,287
Immigrants.....	1,445	3,229	6,432	6,568	6,209	7,537	10,433	13,612
Nonimmigrants.....	15,376	28,656	76,445	104,369	102,876	106,548	108,568	110,042
New Orleans	8,645	10,466	34,325	37,891	44,501	32,939	33,029	36,750
United States citizens.....	6,907	6,279	22,147	21,600	21,289	20,698	20,302	22,445
Immigrants.....	231	469	3,852	5,208	12,301	1,450	1,651	1,452
Nonimmigrants.....	1,417	3,718	8,326	11,083	10,911	10,782	11,076	12,853
San Francisco	14,433	11,619	34,826	31,362	33,006	28,584	31,674	26,176
United States citizens.....	8,311	7,472	20,050	21,652	20,884	19,457	22,116	18,681
Immigrants.....	712	817	5,756	3,095	3,178	2,366	3,363	2,727
Nonimmigrants.....	5,410	3,330	9,020	6,615	8,944	6,761	6,195	4,768
Seattle	3,711	1,185	7,732	23,285	25,275	22,935	20,678	32,359
United States citizens.....	2,211	452	6,768	17,678	19,904	16,816	13,274	24,689
Immigrants.....	92	245	294	2,339	3,497	2,520	2,870	2,430
Nonimmigrants.....	1,407	487	670	3,268	1,874	3,500	4,534	5,240

¹ Excludes visitors to Canada and Mexico.

² Not available.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases.

NO. 114.—PASSENGERS ARRIVING AND DEPARTING, BY COUNTRY, FLAG OF CARRIER, MODE OF TRAVEL, AND CITIZENSHIP: 1945 TO 1955

For years ending June 30. Compiled from passenger manifests or lists and excludes border crossers, crewmen, military personnel, traffic between the U. S. and its possessions, and cruise travelers]

COUNTRY, FLAG, ETC.	1945	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955
Passengers arriving, total.....	310,113	1,104,473	1,182,152	1,282,165	1,433,010	1,486,440	1,612,767	1,839,156
Europe.....	73,469	479,768	588,204	581,708	653,341	648,363	721,774	811,447
Asia ¹	9,675	49,103	50,077	66,213	83,295	88,602	107,538	135,473
Africa.....	27,884	6,798	5,192	4,443	7,836	9,772	7,433	11,090
Oceania ¹	20,323	16,366	18,640	26,286	8,625	8,650	22,240	34,046
Canada and Newfoundland.....	28,972	96,850	34,585	36,287	45,107	57,095	69,254	70,191
Greenland.....	1,635	105	108	180	5,304	5,269	4,609	1,960
Mexico.....	3,295	3,780	4,325	15,452	25,252	21,420	16,347	28,963
West Indies.....	121,046	337,015	362,829	430,404	460,252	491,463	511,403	577,357
Central America.....	18,972	47,429	50,766	44,673	53,194	57,825	57,801	64,740
South America.....	4,842	67,259	67,426	76,619	90,804	97,072	94,368	103,880
Flag: U. S.....	252,263	697,039	749,764	763,035	841,885	837,198	906,900	1,046,832
Foreign.....	57,850	407,434	432,398	519,130	591,125	649,242	705,867	792,324
By sea.....	107,143	502,593	601,543	547,866	622,705	576,388	606,670	661,610
By air.....	202,970	601,880	580,609	734,299	810,305	910,052	1,006,097	1,177,546
Aliens.....	141,387	497,481	530,209	532,463	635,902	565,056	603,264	671,563
Citizens.....	168,726	606,992	651,943	749,702	797,108	921,384	1,009,503	1,167,593
Passengers departing, total.....	186,301	863,951	981,124	999,574	1,198,503	1,340,295	1,411,963	1,582,755
Europe.....	45,761	363,678	432,800	400,111	486,086	600,242	641,541	702,594
Asia ¹	2,267	39,512	46,202	28,873	65,173	73,487	78,280	86,274
Africa.....	15,315	6,442	6,011	6,928	12,009	11,726	11,579	13,501
Oceania ¹	3,049	17,185	19,462	18,360	9,714	8,613	18,745	24,776
Canada and Newfoundland.....	15,835	7,145	12,807	7,271	24,854	22,645	23,508	16,341
Greenland.....	896	138	176	85	5,706	4,995	2,140	3,327
Mexico.....	10,983	3,717	4,530	14,475	21,255	20,647	17,210	33,685
West Indies.....	61,368	315,833	352,195	405,972	440,623	459,079	482,335	546,142
Central America.....	13,953	41,689	38,466	37,993	44,328	49,177	47,121	53,776
South America.....	16,674	68,612	68,475	79,506	88,755	89,684	89,564	102,339
Flag: U. S.....	137,036	527,692	577,358	568,217	690,107	780,560	794,935	900,034
Foreign.....	49,265	336,259	403,766	431,357	508,396	559,735	617,028	682,721
By sea.....	47,377	408,081	467,105	398,629	479,467	535,729	555,338	554,491
By air.....	138,924	455,870	514,019	600,945	719,036	804,566	846,625	1,028,264
Aliens.....	85,811	315,599	329,529	335,801	385,859	416,735	442,742	488,042
Citizens.....	100,490	548,352	651,595	663,773	812,644	923,560	969,221	1,094,713

¹ Philippines included in Asia beginning 1952; previously included in Oceania (Pacific).

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases.

NO. 115.—ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY TYPE OF LEGAL QUALIFICATION OR PROVISION: 1947 TO 1955

[For years ending June 30]

NATURALIZATION PROVISION	1947	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955
Total naturalized.....	93,904	70,150	66,594	66,346	54,716	88,655	92,051	117,831	209,526
Under general naturalization provisions.....	46,339	34,347	24,566	19,403	14,864	26,920	46,793	86,166	173,954
Married to U. S. citizens.....	27,066	28,898	35,131	40,684	36,433	58,027	42,088	15,977	20,460
Children of U. S. citizens.....	245	419	448	499	487	760	698	1,208	2,600
Philippines ¹	2,655	4,200	2,675	1,843	843	722	429	74	22
Military.....	16,545	1,168	2,456	2,067	975	1,585	1,575	13,745	11,958
Other.....	1,054	1,118	1,318	1,850	1,114	641	468	661	532

¹ With U. S. residence commencing prior to May 1, 1934.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 116.—ALIENS NATURALIZED AND PETITIONS FILED, BY MILITARY OR CIVILIAN STATUS: 1907 TO 1955

[For years ending June 30. No national data compiled prior to fiscal year 1907. See also *Historical Statistics*, series B 337-339]

PERIOD OR YEAR	Declara- tions filed ¹	PETITIONS FILED ²			ALIENS NATURALIZED ³		
		Total	Civilian	Military	Total	Civilian	Military
Total, 1907-1955.....	8,458,479	7,602,954	(⁴)	(⁴)	7,082,166	6,582,132	500,034
1907-1910, ⁵ total.....	526,322	164,036	164,036	-----	111,738	111,738	-----
1911-1915, total.....	1,004,539	496,655	496,655	-----	406,547	406,547	-----
1916-1920, total.....	1,682,370	894,729	840,429	244,300	722,425	478,125	244,300
1921-1925, total.....	1,675,809	862,715	818,332	44,383	799,790	755,407	44,383
1926-1930, total.....	1,135,205	1,021,562	1,008,741	12,821	973,395	961,672	11,823
1931-1935, total.....	535,266	637,668	629,798	7,870	626,072	619,049	7,023
1936-1940, total.....	834,213	999,445	982,613	16,832	892,392	879,524	12,868
1941-1945, total.....	635,146	1,520,053	1,407,062	112,991	1,539,972	1,427,441	112,531
1946-1950, total.....	285,138	418,013	(⁴)	(⁴)	447,056	409,788	37,268
1951-1955, total.....	246,471	598,078	(⁴)	(⁴)	562,779	532,941	29,838
1943.....	115,664	377,125	338,885	38,240	318,933	281,459	37,474
1944.....	42,368	325,717	275,486	50,231	441,979	392,766	49,213
1945.....	31,195	195,917	172,905	23,012	231,402	208,707	22,695
1946.....	28,787	123,864	110,071	13,793	150,062	134,849	15,213
1947.....	37,771	88,802	70,767	18,035	93,904	77,442	16,462
1948.....	60,187	68,265	(⁴)	(⁴)	70,150	69,080	1,070
1949.....	64,866	71,044	(⁴)	(⁴)	66,594	64,138	2,456
1950.....	93,527	66,038	(⁴)	(⁴)	66,346	64,279	2,067
1951.....	91,497	61,634	(⁴)	(⁴)	54,716	53,741	975
1952.....	111,461	94,086	(⁴)	(⁴)	88,655	87,070	1,585
1953.....	23,558	98,128	(⁴)	(⁴)	92,051	90,476	1,575
1954.....	9,100	130,722	(⁴)	(⁴)	117,831	104,086	13,745
1955.....	10,855	213,508	(⁴)	(⁴)	209,626	197,568	11,958

¹ Declaration of intention to become citizen.

² Petition for naturalization.

³ Certificates of naturalization issued.

⁴ Not available.

⁵ Beginning Sept. 27, 1906.

⁶ Includes 1,425 in 1943, 6,496 in 1944, 5,666 in 1945, 2,054 in 1946, 5,370 in 1947, 2,981 in 1954, and 2,539 in 1955 in various theaters of war or areas occupied by American forces. No provision for naturalization in these areas for 1947-1953.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases.

No. 117.—ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY AGE AND SEX: 1945 TO 1955

[For years ending June 30. See also *Historical Statistics*, series B 339-341]

AGE AND SEX	1945 ¹	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955
Both sexes.....	225,736	66,594	66,346	54,716	88,655	92,051	117,831	209,526
Under 21 years.....	1,669	987	1,003	726	1,052	1,206	3,787	7,839
21 to 25 years.....	8,246	6,297	7,742	6,238	9,785	8,927	14,810	17,635
26 to 35 years.....	26,442	10,960	13,925	13,046	23,629	25,898	27,859	55,697
36 to 45 years.....	54,375	16,271	14,679	11,606	17,491	18,382	18,726	40,375
46 to 55 years.....	64,987	17,020	15,176	12,253	18,880	18,658	23,234	40,062
56 to 65 years.....	50,273	10,914	10,071	7,745	12,655	13,450	19,637	31,846
66 years and over.....	19,744	4,145	3,750	3,102	5,163	5,530	9,778	16,072
Male.....	111,059	27,865	25,745	18,711	28,597	34,657	54,477	95,850
Under 21 years.....	1,579	433	371	282	405	496	2,343	4,252
21 to 25 years.....	4,115	1,239	1,732	1,019	1,890	2,804	10,133	9,540
26 to 35 years.....	11,859	3,630	4,401	3,345	6,199	8,884	11,917	23,288
36 to 45 years.....	24,549	7,511	6,399	4,390	6,424	7,736	8,095	19,958
46 to 55 years.....	30,558	7,759	6,485	5,060	6,852	7,263	9,423	17,512
56 to 65 years.....	27,613	5,157	4,523	3,135	4,636	5,113	7,707	13,079
66 years and over.....	10,786	2,136	1,834	1,480	2,191	2,361	4,850	8,221
Female.....	114,677	38,729	40,601	36,005	60,058	57,394	63,354	113,676
Under 21 years.....	90	554	632	444	647	710	1,444	3,587
21 to 25 years.....	4,131	5,068	6,010	5,219	7,895	6,123	4,677	8,095
26 to 35 years.....	14,583	7,330	9,524	9,701	17,430	17,014	15,942	32,409
36 to 45 years.....	29,826	8,760	8,280	7,216	11,067	10,646	10,631	20,417
46 to 55 years.....	34,429	9,261	8,691	7,193	12,028	11,395	13,811	22,550
56 to 65 years.....	22,060	5,757	5,548	4,610	8,019	8,337	11,930	18,767
66 years and over.....	8,958	2,009	1,916	1,622	2,972	3,169	4,919	7,851

¹ Excludes 5,666 members of the Armed Forces naturalized overseas.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases.

**NO. 118.—ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS OF RESIDENCE:
1950 TO 1955**

[For years ending June 30]

STATE OF RESIDENCE	1950	1953	1954	1955	STATE OF RESIDENCE	1950	1953	1954	1955
Total.....	66,346	92,051	117,831	209,526	New Hampshire.....	318	554	650	722
Alabama.....	140	197	209	574	New Jersey.....	3,742	4,143	5,436	14,164
Arizona.....	341	537	793	621	New Mexico.....	125	215	229	433
Arkansas.....	44	94	124	176	New York.....	20,409	29,780	31,118	61,677
California.....	9,488	12,728	15,533	36,358	North Carolina.....	188	292	787	861
Colorado.....	358	492	1,170	1,086	North Dakota.....	93	148	231	286
Connecticut.....	1,753	2,941	3,446	6,294	Ohio.....	2,254	2,611	2,972	7,156
Delaware.....	90	102	201	334	Oklahoma.....	160	208	268	281
Dist. of Columbia.....	466	1,757	884	1,152	Oregon.....	451	431	842	1,527
Florida.....	957	1,737	2,844	3,028	Pennsylvania.....	2,443	4,461	4,657	8,767
Georgia.....	200	374	407	696	Rhode Island.....	521	699	958	1,407
Idaho.....	85	147	274	291	South Carolina.....	93	147	170	262
Illinois.....	3,367	4,236	6,395	10,394	South Dakota.....	89	88	216	191
Indiana.....	577	848	1,016	1,930	Tennessee.....	106	282	202	448
Iowa.....	323	573	611	527	Texas.....	1,353	1,641	2,452	5,075
Kansas.....	198	348	334	714	Utah.....	125	207	612	973
Kentucky.....	198	235	461	505	Vermont.....	232	301	419	542
Louisiana.....	245	582	498	713	Virginia.....	413	770	827	1,133
Maine.....	475	802	1,093	992	Washington.....	1,176	1,724	3,000	2,865
Maryland.....	489	975	2,016	2,260	West Virginia.....	175	197	268	493
Massachusetts.....	4,861	5,768	8,054	11,662	Wisconsin.....	623	883	981	2,182
Michigan.....	3,475	4,848	7,368	9,146	Wyoming.....	69	56	120	66
Minnesota.....	567	829	959	1,811	Territories, etc.:				
Mississippi.....	60	118	189	198	Alaska.....	95	206	360	370
Missouri.....	502	551	643	1,831	Hawaii.....	1,087	760	3,143	2,741
Montana.....	166	194	416	348	Puerto Rico.....	55	108	163	168
Nebraska.....	156	232	416	521	Virgin Islands.....	62	67	150	104
Nevada.....	68	124	175	255	All other.....	144	137	81	415

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases.

NO. 119.—ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY COUNTRY OF FORMER ALLEGIANCE: 1950 TO 1955

[For years ending June 30. See also *Historical Statistics*, series B 339, D 342-349]

NATIONALITY	1950	1953	1954	1955	NATIONALITY	1950	1953	1954	1955
All countries.....	66,346	92,051	117,831	209,526	Europe—Continued				
Europe.....	50,838	68,861	83,298	155,560	Spain.....	614	565	815	1,152
Albania.....	65	99	147	236	Sweden.....	879	930	1,272	1,835
Austria.....	1,192	2,075	2,131	3,937	Switzerland.....	373	539	669	1,453
Belgium.....	654	657	772	1,112	Turkey.....	552	373	467	762
British Empire ¹	12,829	13,345	16,555	22,974	U. S. S. R. (Russia).....	2,122	2,684	3,832	8,627
Bulgaria.....	59	80	99	149	Yugoslavia.....	770	925	1,241	3,689
Czechoslovakia.....	1,276	2,376	2,969	5,890	Other Europe.....	118	178	195	366
Denmark.....	515	603	791	1,226	Asia.....	4,802	4,966	12,170	16,000
Estonia.....	139	175	335	1,773	China.....	903	1,056	1,880	3,527
Finland.....	437	468	523	872	Israel.....	33	177	177	279
France.....	1,867	2,029	2,177	3,320	Lebanon.....	133	194	282	415
Germany.....	6,065	12,997	11,679	17,842	Syria.....	192	172	214	301
Greece.....	1,667	1,830	2,594	3,785	Philippine Islands.....	3,257	2,040	1,863	2,686
Hungary.....	850	1,340	1,719	4,202	Other Asia.....	284	1,327	7,754	8,792
Ireland.....	1,451	2,871	5,324	9,116	North America.....	9,043	14,184	18,510	30,688
Italy.....	8,743	9,752	10,926	16,128	Canada.....	5,832	10,303	13,062	18,161
Latvia.....	186	327	556	3,067	Mexico.....	2,323	2,728	3,710	10,166
Lithuania.....	482	703	1,264	5,324	West Indies.....	838	1,153	1,738	2,371
Netherlands.....	872	1,187	1,979	2,979	Central America.....	502	731	941	1,485
Norway.....	879	965	1,426	2,024	South America.....	470	569	821	1,299
Poland.....	3,793	6,963	8,542	27,777	Australia.....	(²)	428	394	620
Portugal.....	1,066	1,195	1,457	2,502	Other countries ³	601	2,312	1,697	3,874
Rumania.....	523	624	772	2,231					

¹ Represents United Kingdom and British colonies and dependencies. For 1950, also includes Australia.

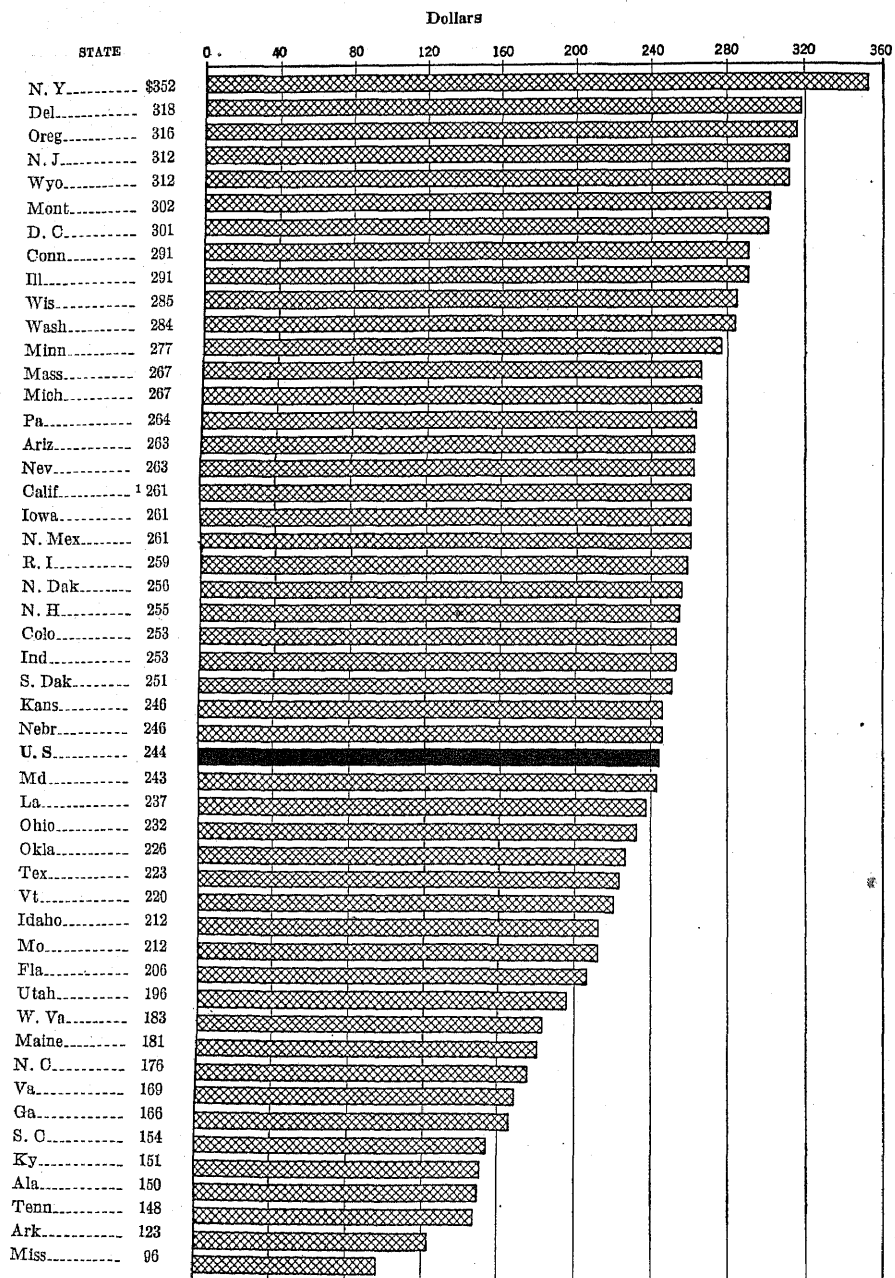
² Included in British Empire.

³ Includes 586 in 1950, 2,090 in 1953, 1,383 in 1954, and 3,096 in 1955 who were stateless.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases.

FIG. IX.—AVERAGE CURRENT EXPENDITURE PER PUPIL IN AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE FOR PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY DAY SCHOOLS: 1952

[See table 136]



¹ Computed amount furnished by State to the Office of Education.

Source: Chart prepared by Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Data are from Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education.

Section 4

Education

Statistics in this section relate to the level, extent, personnel, and finances of formal education in the United States. The principal sources of these data are the Decennial Census of Population (see text, p. 1) and the Biennial Survey of Education conducted by the U. S. Office of Education. Other statistical studies of the U. S. Office of Education, publications of the National Education Association, annual or biennial reports of the individual State agencies which have jurisdiction over education, and the Current Population Survey conducted by the Bureau of the Census (see text, p. 2) are the additional regular sources of data in the field of education.

State laws vary concerning the compulsory school attendance of children. However, most State laws require that formal schooling begin at 7 years of age and extend until 16 years of age.

Data on school enrollment are available from the Decennial Census of Population for 1920, 1930, 1940, and 1950 and on educational attainment from the same source for 1940 and 1950. The Current Population Survey of the Bureau of the Census has reported on school enrollment annually beginning in 1945, and on educational attainment and illiteracy for 1947 and 1952. The reports of the Biennial Survey of Education include a greater variety of school information presented in much detail for each school level (kindergarten, elementary, secondary, and college). The Office of Education also issues annually the *Digest of Annual Reports of State Boards for Vocational Education*.

Student statistics.—Student enrollment and attainment statistics, particularly those of the Bureau of the Census, are based on attendance or enrollment in any school (or college) within a given period, and the last full grade completed by a student. A school as defined in this respect by the Bureau of the Census is any public, private, or parochial school, college or university, but excludes nursery schools or, generally, vocational, trade, business, or correspondence schools; kindergartens were also excluded until October 1950.

Median year of school completed.—The median year of school completed is defined as the year which divides the population into equal parts—one-half completing more, the other half completing less, schooling than the median. In the presentation of median year of school completed, the completion of the first year of high school is uniformly indicated by 9 and of the first year of college by 13, although some areas have only 7 years of elementary school.

School statistics.—The school data shown here from the Biennial Survey of Education are reasonably complete for the types of education covered, but do not include figures for private schools of art, music, drama, etc., for private, commercial, trade, and vocational schools, or private correspondence schools.

The comparability of elementary school or high school data over a period of years was invalidated by the introduction of the junior high school which includes the 7th and 8th grades of the traditional elementary school and the 9th grade of regular high school. A comparable time series utilizing these data is possible only on the strict basis of grade enrollment, 8 grades as elementary and 4 grades as secondary.

Office of Education data in this section relate to school terms or academic years; except as noted, the year shown refers to the period beginning in September of the prior year and extending to June of the year indicated.

Note.—This section presents data for the most recent year or period available on February 20, 1956, when the material was organized and sent to the printer.

NO. 120.—SCHOOL ENROLLMENT BY SINGLE YEARS OF AGE FROM 5 TO 20, BY SEX:
1920 TO 1950

[Statistics for 1940 and 1950 are based on attendance at or enrollment in any regular school or college, including night schools, extension schools, or vocational schools, if part of regular school system. Excludes correspondence schools. In the 2 prior censuses, school enrollment question not restricted as to type of school or college. In 1950, question referred to period between Feb. 1 and Apr. 1, 1950; in 1940, to period between Mar. 1 and Apr. 1, 1940; in 1930, to period between Sept. 1, 1929, and Apr. 1, 1930; and in 1920, to period between preceding Sept. 1 and Jan. 1. Figures for 1950 based on 20-percent sample]

AGE AND SEX	1920		1930		1940		1950	
	Number	Percent of population	Number	Percent of population	Number	Percent of population	Number	Percent of population
TOTAL								
5 to 20 years old.....	21,373,976	64.3	26,849,639	69.9	26,293,224	70.8	27,088,055	72.7
5 years old.....	441,411	18.8	500,734	20.0	385,160	18.0	1,284,625	10.5
6 years old.....	1,480,714	63.3	1,667,486	66.3	1,420,061	69.1	1,874,620	67.6
7 years old.....	1,905,404	83.3	2,207,331	89.4	1,935,819	92.4	2,670,295	94.4
8 years old.....	2,010,894	88.5	2,451,048	94.1	2,089,528	94.8	2,448,490	95.6
9 years old.....	1,944,314	90.4	2,401,356	95.6	2,093,679	95.6	2,257,985	96.1
10 years old.....	2,077,965	93.0	2,427,254	97.1	2,209,240	95.7	2,228,955	96.0
11 years old.....	1,970,255	93.9	2,260,735	97.5	2,125,664	95.9	2,145,630	96.3
12 years old.....	2,082,749	93.2	2,408,623	97.1	2,315,270	95.5	2,204,840	95.9
13 years old.....	1,877,429	92.5	2,242,053	96.5	2,265,495	94.8	2,090,085	95.9
14 years old.....	1,766,784	86.8	2,212,825	92.9	2,224,670	92.5	2,025,730	94.8
15 years old.....	1,357,345	72.9	1,943,553	84.7	2,122,995	87.6	1,945,790	91.4
16 years old.....	1,001,701	50.8	1,569,839	66.3	1,897,179	76.2	1,682,200	80.9
17 years old.....	642,360	34.6	1,100,018	47.9	1,464,027	60.9	1,426,930	68.2
18 years old.....	413,619	21.7	723,524	30.7	940,105	36.4	867,695	39.8
19 years old.....	252,680	13.8	441,814	19.8	509,380	20.9	533,025	24.7
20 years old.....	148,352	8.3	291,446	13.1	294,962	12.5	392,160	17.9
MALE								
5 to 20 years old.....	10,663,547	64.1	13,521,768	70.2	13,313,771	71.2	13,793,135	73.4
5 years old.....	217,446	18.3	247,739	19.5	190,842	17.5	1,140,735	10.2
6 years old.....	739,300	62.8	832,088	65.5	710,525	68.2	1,944,440	66.9
7 years old.....	969,128	83.1	1,111,729	89.0	975,904	92.2	1,354,195	94.2
8 years old.....	1,011,506	88.3	1,234,410	94.0	1,057,382	94.7	1,248,590	95.6
9 years old.....	982,227	90.3	1,217,161	95.4	1,062,888	95.5	1,146,275	96.0
10 years old.....	1,048,389	92.9	1,226,457	96.9	1,121,202	95.6	1,131,075	95.9
11 years old.....	989,744	93.8	1,136,412	97.4	1,071,248	95.8	1,090,870	96.1
12 years old.....	1,052,583	93.0	1,222,203	96.0	1,176,278	95.3	1,119,490	95.6
13 years old.....	941,325	92.4	1,126,382	96.4	1,142,178	94.6	1,064,170	95.7
14 years old.....	890,571	86.2	1,120,653	92.9	1,122,703	92.2	1,031,890	94.7
15 years old.....	665,948	71.9	970,070	84.8	1,067,177	87.3	986,610	91.5
16 years old.....	470,493	48.2	777,585	65.8	945,009	75.7	849,510	80.6
17 years old.....	297,100	32.1	544,739	47.1	734,581	60.5	716,155	67.9
18 years old.....	192,481	20.5	359,527	31.1	488,650	38.1	458,380	42.4
19 years old.....	127,011	14.0	229,899	20.8	281,123	23.2	292,600	27.8
20 years old.....	78,355	9.3	155,714	14.6	166,081	14.4	223,150	21.2
FEMALE								
5 to 20 years old.....	10,710,429	64.5	13,327,871	69.7	12,979,453	70.4	13,294,920	72.0
5 years old.....	223,965	19.3	252,995	20.5	194,318	18.4	1,143,890	10.8
6 years old.....	741,414	63.9	835,398	67.1	700,526	70.1	1,930,180	68.2
7 years old.....	946,276	83.5	1,095,602	89.7	959,915	92.7	1,316,100	94.5
8 years old.....	999,388	88.6	1,216,638	94.3	1,032,146	95.0	1,204,900	95.7
9 years old.....	962,087	90.5	1,184,195	95.7	1,030,791	95.7	1,111,710	96.2
10 years old.....	1,029,576	93.2	1,200,797	97.2	1,088,038	95.8	1,097,880	96.2
11 years old.....	980,511	94.1	1,124,323	97.6	1,054,416	96.0	1,054,760	96.4
12 years old.....	1,030,166	93.4	1,186,420	97.3	1,138,992	95.7	1,085,350	96.3
13 years old.....	936,104	92.7	1,115,671	96.7	1,123,317	95.1	1,034,915	96.0
14 years old.....	876,213	86.5	1,092,172	92.9	1,101,967	92.8	993,840	94.9
15 years old.....	691,397	73.9	964,483	84.5	1,055,818	88.0	959,180	91.2
16 years old.....	531,268	53.3	792,254	66.8	952,170	76.8	832,690	81.1
17 years old.....	345,260	37.2	555,279	48.8	729,446	61.3	710,775	68.4
18 years old.....	221,138	22.8	363,997	30.3	451,455	34.7	409,315	37.2
19 years old.....	125,669	13.6	211,915	18.8	228,257	18.7	240,425	21.8
20 years old.....	69,997	7.5	135,732	11.7	128,881	10.6	169,010	14.9

* Excludes kindergarten enrollment, largely included in earlier enrollment figures.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U. S. Census of Population: 1950, Vol. II, Part 1.

No. 121.—SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY AGE AND SEX: 1950, 1954, AND 1955

[In thousands. As of October. Data relate to civilian noninstitutional population and are based on Current Population Survey; see Technical Note, p. 193. Figures on children 5 and 6 years old enrolled in school include those enrolled in kindergarten]

YEAR AND AGE	TOTAL			MALE			FEMALE		
	Popu- lation	Enrolled		Popu- lation	Enrolled		Popu- lation	Enrolled	
		Number	Per- cent		Number	Per- cent		Number	Per- cent
1950									
Total, 5 to 29.....	57,260	30,176	52.7	27,946	15,755	56.4	29,314	14,421	49.2
5 years.....	2,726	1,410	51.7	1,390	717	51.6	1,336	693	51.9
6 years.....	2,731	2,649	97.0	1,390	1,336	96.1	1,341	1,313	97.9
7 to 9 years.....	7,891	7,803	98.9	4,012	3,963	98.8	3,879	3,840	99.0
10 to 13 years.....	8,982	8,852	98.6	4,565	4,506	98.7	4,417	4,346	98.4
14 to 17 years.....	8,351	6,953	83.3	4,200	3,541	84.3	4,151	3,412	82.2
18 and 19 years.....	4,041	1,190	29.4	1,893	667	35.2	2,148	523	24.3
20 to 24 years.....	10,677	959	9.0	4,873	692	14.2	5,804	267	4.6
25 to 29 years.....	11,861	358	3.0	5,623	332	5.9	6,238	26	0.4
1954									
Total, 5 to 34.....	72,159	36,083	50.0	34,730	18,759	54.0	37,429	17,324	46.3
5 to 29 years.....	60,179	35,906	59.7	29,010	18,650	64.3	31,169	17,256	55.4
5 years.....	3,522	2,032	57.7	1,799	1,013	56.3	1,723	1,019	59.1
6 years.....	3,522	3,411	96.8	1,799	1,733	96.3	1,722	1,678	97.4
7 to 9 years.....	9,453	9,379	99.2	4,827	4,777	99.0	4,626	4,602	99.5
10 to 13 years.....	10,621	10,573	99.5	5,396	5,361	99.4	5,226	5,211	99.7
14 to 17 years.....	8,936	7,784	87.1	4,510	4,002	88.7	4,426	3,782	85.4
18 and 19 years.....	3,918	1,268	32.4	1,800	730	40.6	2,118	535	25.4
20 to 24 years.....	8,895	999	11.2	3,533	677	19.1	5,357	322	6.0
25 to 29 years.....	11,312	459	4.1	5,340	356	6.7	5,971	103	1.7
30 to 34 years.....	11,980	176	1.5	5,720	109	1.9	6,260	68	1.1
1955									
Total, 5 to 34.....	73,682	37,426	50.8	35,666	19,573	54.9	38,016	17,853	47.0
5 to 29 years.....	61,650	37,235	60.4	29,917	19,450	65.0	31,733	17,785	56.0
5 years.....	3,543	2,080	58.1	1,810	1,052	58.1	1,733	1,009	58.2
6 years.....	3,524	3,460	98.2	1,800	1,768	98.3	1,724	1,691	98.1
7 to 9 years.....	10,259	10,175	99.2	5,242	5,193	99.1	5,017	4,980	99.3
10 to 13 years.....	10,942	10,893	99.2	5,565	5,529	99.4	5,377	5,324	99.0
14 to 17 years.....	9,169	7,970	86.9	4,622	4,097	88.6	4,547	3,873	85.2
18 and 19 years.....	3,905	1,232	31.5	1,770	752	42.5	2,135	480	22.5
20 to 24 years.....	9,120	1,010	11.1	3,799	685	18.1	5,321	324	6.1
25 to 29 years.....	11,189	475	4.2	5,310	371	7.0	5,878	105	1.8
30 to 34 years.....	12,032	192	1.6	5,748	123	2.1	6,283	68	1.1

No. 122.—PERCENT OF POPULATION ENROLLED IN SCHOOL, BY AGE, COLOR, AND SEX: 1955

[As of October. See headnote, table 121]

AGE	TOTAL		MALE		FEMALE	
	White	Nonwhite	White	Nonwhite	White	Nonwhite
Total, 5 to 34 years.....	50.8	50.7	54.9	54.4	46.9	47.4
5 and 6 years.....	79.2	71.1	79.0	72.8	79.5	69.4
7 to 13 years.....	90.3	98.2	99.4	98.2	99.3	98.1
14 to 17 years.....	87.5	82.8	89.1	85.2	85.9	80.5
18 and 19 years.....	32.1	27.6	43.9	32.9	22.4	23.1
20 to 24 years.....	11.6	7.2	19.3	9.8	6.2	5.5
25 to 29 years.....	4.2	4.0	7.1	6.2	1.5	3.8
30 to 34 years.....	1.6	1.8	2.2	1.9	1.0	1.7

Source of tables 121 and 122: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, Nos. 54 and 66, and records.

NO. 123.—ESTIMATES AND PROJECTIONS OF ELEMENTARY AND HIGH SCHOOL ENROLLMENTS, BY GRADE: 1952 TO 1965

[In thousands. As of October 1. Data based on projected age-grade specific enrollment rates from the 1950 Census. Series A and B, and C imply the following assumptions regarding the projected number of births between 1953 and 1959: A and B.—1950-53 reproductive level continues to at least 1960; C.—1950-53 level declines to about the 1940 level by 1975. High school enrollment figures are based on projections of the population already in high school by July 1958; thus, only one series is shown for all years. These estimates were prepared in 1952 and differ somewhat from data for current years based on Current Population Survey shown in other tables]

YEAR	Total enrollment	ELEMENTARY ENROLLMENT (EXCLUDING KINDERGARTEN)								HIGH SCHOOL ENROLLMENT						
		Total	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Total	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	
SERIES A AND B																
1952	29,058	22,090	3,983	3,020	3,011	2,851	2,514	2,362	2,159	2,100	7,058	2,002	1,902	1,591	1,503	
1953	30,569	23,347	4,718	3,104	3,009	2,907	2,691	2,499	2,224	2,126	7,222	2,107	1,953	1,625	1,537	
1954	31,934	24,546	4,825	3,070	3,147	2,915	2,755	2,567	2,351	2,238	7,388	2,146	2,001	1,674	1,567	
1955	33,293	25,699	4,807	3,852	3,692	3,047	2,767	2,741	2,521	2,382	7,594	2,222	2,042	1,718	1,612	
1956	34,623	26,732	4,829	3,859	3,827	3,493	2,887	2,754	2,586	2,497	7,891	2,394	2,120	1,755	1,632	
1957	36,024	27,707	4,962	3,888	3,845	3,686	3,293	2,873	2,707	2,561	8,317	2,590	2,252	1,829	1,690	
1958	37,461	28,704	5,091	3,982	3,871	3,714	3,486	3,273	2,707	2,580	8,757	2,691	2,434	1,960	1,732	
1959	38,821	29,716	5,183	4,077	3,960	3,747	3,521	3,404	3,075	2,689	9,105	2,614	2,491	2,112	1,888	
SERIES C																
1960	39,970	30,548	5,148	4,144	4,060	3,830	3,554	3,502	3,260	3,050	9,422	2,733	2,503	2,157	2,029	
1961	41,004	31,023	5,120	4,150	4,133	3,823	3,627	3,534	3,302	3,234	9,981	3,123	2,631	2,166	2,061	
1962	41,960	31,292	5,103	4,130	4,132	3,904	3,714	3,607	3,333	3,279	10,698	3,282	3,020	2,288	2,078	
1963	42,792	31,518	5,113	4,115	4,112	3,907	3,783	3,692	3,398	3,310	11,274	3,224	3,200	2,646	2,204	
1964	43,552	31,725	5,131	4,120	4,099	3,979	3,788	3,739	3,476	3,373	11,827	3,277	3,216	2,788	2,546	
1965	44,013	31,868	5,149	4,112	4,098	3,964	3,770	3,771	3,564	3,450	12,145	3,454	3,218	2,789	2,684	
SERIES D																
1960	39,911	30,489	5,093	4,140	4,060	3,830	3,554	3,502	3,260	3,050	9,422	2,733	2,503	2,157	2,029	
1961	40,846	30,865	5,007	4,113	4,125	3,923	3,534	3,502	3,260	3,050	9,981	3,123	2,631	2,166	2,061	
1962	41,663	30,995	4,930	4,051	4,095	3,986	3,714	3,607	3,333	3,279	10,698	3,282	3,020	2,288	2,078	
1963	42,309	31,035	4,876	3,992	4,033	3,961	3,774	3,691	3,398	3,310	11,274	3,224	3,200	2,646	2,204	
1964	42,835	31,008	4,832	3,942	3,974	3,905	3,756	3,751	3,475	3,373	11,827	3,277	3,216	2,788	2,546	
1965	43,031	30,886	4,787	3,881	3,925	3,846	3,703	3,743	3,551	3,450	12,145	3,454	3,218	2,789	2,684	

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; Current Population Reports, Series P-25, No. 85.

SCHOOL ENROLLMENT

109

NO. 124.—PERCENT DISTRIBUTION BY TYPE OF SCHOOL, OF PERSONS ENROLLED IN SCHOOL, BY AGE, COLOR, AND SEX: 1955

[As of October. Percent not shown where base is less than 200,000. See headnote, table 121]

AGE AND SEX	WHITE				NONWHITE			
	Total enrolled	Elementary school or kindergarten	High school	College or professional school	Total enrolled	Elementary school or kindergarten	High school	College or professional school
Total, 5 to 34 years.....	100.0	71.9	21.4	6.8	100.0	76.0	20.6	3.4
5 to 13 years.....	100.0	98.2	1.8	-----	100.0	97.1	2.9	-----
14 to 17 years.....	100.0	10.8	87.4	1.8	100.0	28.1	69.8	2.2
18 to 24 years.....	100.0	0.2	20.8	79.0	100.0	4.0	59.2	36.8
25 to 34 years.....	100.0	0.7	13.0	86.3	100.0	-----	-----	-----
Male, 5 to 34 years.....	100.0	70.7	20.7	8.6	100.0	76.5	19.8	3.7
5 to 13 years.....	100.0	98.7	1.3	-----	100.0	97.8	2.2	-----
14 to 17 years.....	100.0	12.6	86.1	1.3	100.0	31.0	67.0	1.8
18 to 24 years.....	100.0	-----	20.9	79.1	100.0	-----	-----	-----
25 to 34 years.....	100.0	-----	8.9	91.1	100.0	-----	-----	-----
Female, 5 to 34 years.....	100.0	73.2	22.1	4.7	100.0	75.4	21.4	3.2
5 to 13 years.....	100.0	97.7	2.3	-----	100.0	96.4	3.6	-----
14 to 17 years.....	100.0	8.9	88.8	2.3	100.0	25.0	72.5	2.5
18 to 24 years.....	100.0	0.7	20.4	78.9	100.0	-----	-----	-----
25 to 34 years.....	100.0	-----	-----	-----	100.0	-----	-----	-----

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 66.

NO. 125.—MEDIAN INCOME IN 1949, FOR MALES 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER WITH INCOME, BY AGE AND YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED: 1950

[As of April. Based on 3¼-percent sample; see source for sampling variability. Median not shown where base is less than 3,000]

AGE	Total ¹	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED							
		None	Elementary			High school		College	
			1 to 4 years	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more
Total, 14 years and over.....	\$2,699	\$1,108	\$1,365	\$2,035	\$2,533	\$2,917	\$3,285	\$3,522	\$4,407
14 to 17 years.....	311	345	327	305	305	308	411	341	-----
18 and 19 years.....	721	485	543	703	881	727	767	461	-----
20 and 21 years.....	1,316	679	826	1,055	1,364	1,471	1,617	786	854
22 to 24 years.....	1,917	848	1,027	1,409	1,840	2,145	2,309	1,413	1,526
25 to 29 years.....	2,538	1,016	1,281	1,763	2,255	2,573	2,892	2,764	2,028
30 to 34 years.....	2,968	1,133	1,453	2,038	2,557	2,922	3,308	3,591	4,227
35 to 44 years.....	3,085	1,267	1,562	2,252	2,803	3,178	3,523	3,962	5,142
45 to 54 years.....	2,980	1,465	1,741	2,371	2,912	3,209	3,687	4,099	5,549
55 to 64 years.....	2,553	1,736	1,727	2,172	2,601	2,927	3,436	3,601	5,142
65 to 74 years.....	1,379	827	846	1,164	1,505	1,771	2,262	2,362	3,597
75 years and over.....	757	491	569	690	800	947	1,217	1,328	1,892

¹ Includes a small number for whom years of school completed was not reported.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U. S. Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. IV, Part 5B.

No. 126.—SCHOOL ENROLLMENT BY TYPE OF SCHOOL IN WHICH ENROLLED, BY AGE AND SEX: 1950 to 1955

[In thousands. As of October. See headnote, table 121]

AGE AND SEX	Total enrolled	Elemen- tary school and kindergarten	High school	College or pro- fessional school	Total enrolled	Elemen- tary school and kindergarten	High school	College or pro- fessional school
1950					1953			
Total, 5 to 34 years...	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	34,450	24,807	7,266	2,377
5 to 29 years.....	30,176	21,408	6,641	2,131	34,250	24,802	7,254	2,194
5 to 13 years.....	20,716	20,344	372		24,216	23,797	419	
14 to 17 years.....	6,953	1,050	5,727	180	7,538	998	6,358	182
18 and 19 years.....	1,190	10	451	728	1,180		417	763
20 to 24 years.....	959	2	58	899	981	7	44	930
25 to 29 years.....	358		33	324	300		15	319
30 to 34 years.....	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	234	5	12	183
Male, 5 to 34 years.....	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	17,822	12,686	3,637	1,499
5 to 29 years.....	15,755	11,003	3,327	1,429	17,709	12,682	3,635	1,392
5 to 13 years.....	10,523	10,365	158		12,286	12,006	190	
14 to 17 years.....	3,541	630	2,840	74	3,844	581	3,183	80
18 and 19 years.....	667	8	271	388	642		226	416
20 to 24 years.....	692		39	653	636	5	28	603
25 to 29 years.....	332		19	314	301		8	293
30 to 34 years.....	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	113	3	2	108
Female, 5 to 34 years.....	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	16,628	12,123	3,628	877
5 to 29 years.....	14,421	10,405	3,314	702	16,541	12,121	3,618	802
5 to 13 years.....	10,193	9,979	214		11,929	11,700	229	
14 to 17 years.....	3,412	420	2,887	106	3,695	418	3,175	102
18 and 19 years.....	523	2	180	340	538		191	347
20 to 24 years.....	267	2	19	246	346	3	16	327
25 to 29 years.....	26	2	14	10	33		7	26
30 to 34 years.....	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	87	3	9	75
1954					1955			
Total, 5 to 34 years...	36,083	25,936	7,733	2,414	37,426	27,086	7,961	2,379
5 to 29 years.....	35,906	25,936	7,712	2,258	37,235	27,081	7,924	2,229
5 to 13 years.....	25,396	24,918	478		26,548	26,038	510	
14 to 17 years.....	7,784	990	6,634	151	7,970	1,027	6,796	147
18 and 19 years.....	1,268	4	506	758	1,232	5	482	745
20 to 24 years.....	999	13	63	924	1,010	9	69	931
25 to 29 years.....	459	2	31	425	475	2	67	408
30 to 34 years.....	176		21	155	192	4	37	150
Male 5 to 34 years.....	18,759	13,293	3,886	1,580	19,573	13,968	4,026	1,579
5 to 29 years.....	18,650	13,293	3,880	1,480	19,450	13,968	4,009	1,473
5 to 13 years.....	12,885	12,679	206		13,546	13,356	190	
14 to 17 years.....	4,002	605	3,324	74	4,097	607	3,433	87
18 and 19 years.....	730	4	294	433	752		319	432
20 to 24 years.....	677	5	41	632	686	6	33	647
25 to 29 years.....	356		15	341	371		34	337
30 to 34 years.....	109		7	101	123		16	107
Female, 5 to 34 years.....	17,324	12,644	3,847	833	17,853	13,117	3,936	800
5 to 29 years.....	17,256	12,644	3,833	779	17,785	13,113	3,914	757
5 to 13 years.....	12,511	12,239	272		13,004	12,683	320	
14 to 17 years.....	3,782	394	3,310	77	3,873	420	3,363	90
18 and 19 years.....	538		212	326	480	5	162	313
20 to 24 years.....	322	8	22	324	324	3	36	285
25 to 29 years.....	103	2	17	84	105	2	33	69
30 to 34 years.....	68		14	54	68	4	21	43

¹ Not available.

No. 127.—SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, IN PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOLS, OF PERSONS 5 TO 34 YEARS OLD: 1955

[In thousands. As of October. See headnote, table 121]

TYPE	NUMBER ENROLLED				PERCENT ENROLLED			
	Kindergarten	Elementary school	High school	College or professional school	Kindergarten	Elementary school	High school	College or professional school
Total.....	1,628	25,458	7,961	2,379	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Public.....	1,365	22,078	7,181	1,515	83.8	86.7	90.2	63.7
Private.....	263	3,379	780	864	16.2	13.3	9.8	36.3

Source of tables 126 and 127: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, Nos. 52, 54, and 66, and records.

No. 128.—PERSONS 25 YEARS OLD AND OVER, BY YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, BY COLOR AND SEX: 1940 AND 1950

[As of April. 1950 statistics are estimates based on 20-percent sample; see source for sampling variability. Figures differ from corresponding items in table 130 because of different tabulations; see text, p. 1]

YEAR AND SEX	Population, 25 years and over ¹	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED							Median years of school com- pleted ²
		Grade school			High school		College		
		Less than 5 years ²	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more	
1940									
Total.....	74,775,836	10,104,612	13,656,146	20,756,918	11,181,995	10,551,680	4,075,184	3,407,331	8.6
Male.....	37,468,087	5,550,390	7,007,812	10,631,478	5,332,903	4,607,244	1,823,981	2,021,228	8.0
Female.....	37,312,749	4,554,222	6,648,334	10,125,440	5,849,192	6,044,436	2,251,203	1,386,103	8.7
White.....									
Male.....	67,999,523	7,322,114	11,662,366	19,966,762	10,603,592	10,255,333	3,948,681	3,319,785	8.7
Female.....	34,113,972	4,034,706	6,085,911	10,258,382	5,089,656	4,851,386	1,709,814	1,975,295	8.7
Female.....	33,886,551	3,287,408	5,576,456	9,708,380	5,513,936	5,873,947	2,178,867	1,344,490	8.8
Nonwhite.....									
Male.....	6,776,313	2,782,498	1,993,780	790,156	578,403	296,347	126,503	87,546	5.8
Female.....	3,949,115	1,515,684	921,901	373,096	243,147	125,858	54,167	45,933	5.4
Female.....	3,427,198	1,266,814	1,071,879	417,060	335,256	170,489	72,336	41,613	6.1
1950									
Total.....	87,483,480	9,445,870	13,910,700	17,706,275	14,800,555	17,663,545	6,258,775	5,284,580	9.3
Male.....	42,628,350	5,052,975	6,994,125	8,822,375	6,976,480	7,510,770	2,902,820	3,026,825	9.0
Female.....	44,855,130	4,392,895	6,916,575	8,883,900	7,824,075	10,152,775	3,355,955	2,257,755	9.6
White.....									
Male.....	79,338,785	6,884,250	11,692,065	16,769,940	13,738,320	17,004,570	6,019,335	5,107,960	9.7
Female.....	38,088,835	3,059,275	5,970,040	8,395,060	6,518,915	7,226,740	2,792,970	2,946,275	9.3
Female.....	40,054,950	3,224,975	5,722,025	8,373,880	7,219,405	9,777,830	3,226,965	2,161,685	10.0
Nonwhite.....									
Male.....	8,144,695	2,561,620	2,218,635	936,335	1,062,235	658,975	238,840	176,620	6.9
Female.....	3,944,515	1,393,700	1,024,085	426,315	457,565	284,030	109,850	80,550	6.4
Female.....	4,200,180	1,167,920	1,194,550	510,020	604,670	374,945	128,990	96,070	7.2

¹ Includes 1,041,970 persons for 1940 and 2,413,180 persons for 1950, not reported by years of school completed and not shown separately in this table.

² Includes persons reporting no school years completed.

³ Medians computed on basis of more detailed years of school completed.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U. S. Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. II, Part 1.

No. 129.—PERSONS 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER, BY YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, BY AGE AND SEX: 1952

[In thousands. As of October]

AGE AND SEX	Total, 14 years and over	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED								Median school years com- pleted	
		None	Elementary school			High school		College			School years not re- ported
			1 to 4 years	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more		
Total	110,074	2,076	6,570	14,814	20,660	23,228	26,552	8,420	6,716	1,038	10.3
14 to 17 years.....	8,734	26	200	1,206	2,058	4,896	296	22	-----	30	9.5
18 and 19 years.....	3,684	26	96	204	256	1,066	1,606	412	4	14	12.1
20 to 24 years.....	9,298	68	226	668	808	2,038	3,576	1,272	594	48	12.2
25 years and over..	88,358	1,956	6,048	12,736	17,538	15,228	21,074	6,714	6,118	946	10.1
Male	52,144	1,114	3,710	7,458	10,172	10,754	10,554	3,900	3,786	696	9.9
14 to 17 years.....	4,400	14	138	726	1,090	2,298	114	4	-----	16	9.3
18 and 19 years.....	1,644	22	68	94	126	556	580	188	2	8	11.7
20 to 24 years.....	3,732	48	138	328	390	852	1,100	544	304	28	12.1
25 years and over..	42,368	1,030	3,366	6,310	8,566	7,048	8,760	3,164	3,480	644	9.7
Female	57,930	962	2,860	7,356	10,488	12,474	15,998	4,520	2,930	342	10.7
14 to 17 years.....	4,334	12	62	480	968	2,598	182	18	-----	14	9.7
18 and 19 years.....	2,040	4	28	110	130	510	1,026	224	2	6	12.2
20 to 24 years.....	5,566	20	88	340	418	1,186	2,476	728	290	20	12.3
25 years and over..	45,990	926	2,682	6,426	8,972	8,180	12,314	3,550	2,638	302	10.4

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 45.

No. 130.—YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED BY PERSONS 25 YEARS OLD AND OVER, BY STATES: 1950

[Based on 20-percent sample; see source for sampling variability. These figures differ from corresponding figures in table 128 because of different tabulations; see text, p. 1.]

DIVISION AND STATE	Total, 25 years old and over ¹	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED						
		Elementary school			High school		College	
		Under 5 years ²	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more
United States	87,570,575	9,454,820	13,961,900	17,741,510	14,857,660	17,678,930	6,261,635	5,284,445
New England	5,674,890	451,385	750,200	1,081,725	1,060,535	1,416,015	390,320	379,680
Maine	516,830	34,445	64,825	114,435	102,725	131,440	34,655	24,080
New Hampshire	316,380	19,095	40,385	78,180	55,160	72,435	23,325	18,890
Vermont	212,165	11,610	23,975	56,500	39,690	47,500	17,615	12,485
Massachusetts	2,901,005	228,685	369,680	465,415	560,170	788,420	207,725	205,470
Rhode Island	470,495	46,495	84,910	90,370	96,860	93,060	26,360	27,690
Connecticut	1,249,015	110,155	166,425	276,825	205,930	283,160	80,640	87,165
Middle Atlantic	18,773,800	1,766,750	2,749,250	4,219,850	3,174,395	3,997,830	1,026,090	1,240,630
New York	9,436,500	894,275	1,220,925	2,086,940	1,687,595	2,025,130	551,365	694,545
New Jersey	3,044,080	281,190	461,260	682,640	512,830	653,345	169,665	205,715
Pennsylvania	6,293,220	591,285	1,067,065	1,440,270	1,073,970	1,319,355	305,070	340,370
East North Central	18,102,385	1,320,185	2,424,000	4,490,630	3,187,255	3,980,815	1,250,340	1,010,680
Ohio	4,745,470	329,030	652,925	1,080,855	887,520	1,097,685	321,480	271,140
Indiana	2,289,225	151,125	311,785	583,475	393,005	537,560	146,010	119,505
Illinois	5,393,355	421,260	674,340	1,424,920	880,455	1,134,915	385,325	318,480
Michigan	3,667,840	275,640	491,865	802,015	754,150	801,750	261,800	193,885
Wisconsin	2,006,495	143,130	293,085	599,365	270,125	408,905	145,845	107,070
West North Central	8,243,460	508,515	1,074,275	2,412,210	1,184,450	1,740,640	673,545	432,505
Minnesota	1,725,015	100,140	222,790	535,015	229,880	350,610	150,180	97,235
Iowa	1,539,185	60,465	182,945	439,305	239,995	372,870	129,980	77,575
Missouri	2,404,205	203,885	370,365	700,460	338,800	437,055	159,400	119,435
North Dakota	325,945	28,895	51,995	106,525	34,290	53,315	30,695	14,575
South Dakota	356,675	21,020	43,310	118,590	46,300	67,990	35,695	17,555
Nebraska	773,035	37,915	82,165	212,325	121,895	190,875	66,880	39,435
Kansas	1,119,400	56,205	120,705	299,990	173,290	267,925	103,915	66,095
South Atlantic	11,358,735	2,016,675	2,751,740	1,379,340	1,891,970	1,601,695	753,975	673,015
Delaware	189,215	18,445	31,060	31,790	38,560	38,815	11,290	13,810
Maryland	1,362,490	143,060	318,260	205,605	221,530	242,735	82,465	95,315
Dist. of Columbia	524,880	35,875	71,295	61,435	80,410	125,580	57,255	68,155
Virginia	1,800,165	315,370	488,785	152,770	281,225	261,855	132,855	113,070
West Virginia	1,039,555	142,500	231,805	258,260	136,940	152,295	57,050	44,710
North Carolina	2,020,140	425,335	508,985	182,175	366,795	191,020	120,460	101,670
South Carolina	1,006,575	275,815	260,955	85,735	179,750	78,130	54,685	54,220
Georgia	1,778,475	430,420	476,490	167,165	303,460	176,390	106,365	79,275
Florida	1,637,240	224,250	274,105	234,405	284,300	334,875	131,550	102,790
East South Central	5,942,010	1,204,315	1,387,335	1,037,570	864,405	778,355	318,945	228,815
Kentucky	1,552,505	260,120	329,575	407,220	187,165	198,720	82,495	59,010
Tennessee	1,755,800	321,670	402,640	321,635	251,480	253,510	101,055	71,660
Alabama	1,569,445	352,090	416,485	162,840	260,615	193,995	77,600	56,840
Mississippi	1,073,260	270,435	238,635	145,875	165,145	132,130	57,795	41,305
West South Central	7,871,345	1,403,750	1,611,965	1,043,605	1,438,230	1,178,945	580,135	429,200
Arkansas	1,000,830	197,800	233,060	182,520	156,550	128,935	51,990	31,210
Louisiana	1,415,145	405,720	325,255	134,650	204,960	160,630	78,425	66,555
Oklahoma	1,242,615	136,515	217,980	247,345	202,480	227,775	105,005	77,070
Texas	4,212,765	663,715	835,670	479,090	874,240	661,605	344,715	254,365
Mountain	2,723,595	233,780	311,505	523,815	464,920	627,330	294,785	195,195
Montana	335,745	21,100	39,980	84,170	51,085	74,490	35,875	20,470
Idaho	314,065	14,605	32,290	70,200	59,110	72,770	35,570	17,130
Wyoming	157,505	8,990	16,260	32,240	27,875	39,465	17,355	11,240
Colorado	757,395	53,440	83,640	154,940	123,140	179,215	61,185	61,645
New Mexico	325,900	58,515	49,800	44,040	50,435	58,935	29,555	22,355
Arizona	392,655	56,520	52,035	61,960	63,540	80,885	38,065	29,035
Utah	343,775	14,980	28,480	53,985	71,670	96,050	46,025	26,235
Nevada	96,555	6,670	9,020	16,280	18,065	25,520	10,855	7,085
Pacific	8,880,355	549,465	901,630	1,552,765	1,591,500	2,357,305	973,500	694,725
Washington	1,412,020	65,590	141,090	294,265	252,215	369,685	145,520	101,625
Oregon	910,310	39,355	90,995	209,670	167,720	228,890	93,465	60,615
California	6,558,025	444,520	669,545	1,061,830	1,171,565	1,758,730	734,515	532,685

¹ Includes persons for whom years of school completed was not reported, not shown separately.

² Includes persons reporting no school years completed.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U. S. Census of Population: 1950, Vol. II, Part 1.

No. 131.—SCHOOL AND KINDERGARTEN ENROLLMENT FOR PERSONS 5 TO 29 YEARS OLD, AND MEDIAN SCHOOL YEARS COMPLETED BY PERSONS 25 YEARS OLD AND OVER, BY STATES: 1950

[Based on 20-percent sample; see source for sampling variability. For definition of median, see p. 105]

DIVISION AND STATE	PERSONS 5 TO 29 YEARS OLD ENROLLED IN SCHOOL ¹		CHILDREN 5 AND 6 YEARS OLD ENROLLED IN KINDERGARTEN		MEDIAN SCHOOL YEARS COMPLETED BY PERSONS 25 YEARS OLD AND OVER					
	Number	Per- cent ²	Number	Per- cent ³	All classes			White	Non- white	
					Total	Male	Female			
United States.....	23,984,985	49.4	898,970	16.4	9.3	9.0	9.6	9.7	6.9	
New England.....	1,697,215	49.7	72,620	23.3	10.4	10.1	10.6	10.4	8.7	
Maine.....	180,985	50.8	8,920	25.8	10.2	9.5	10.8	10.2	8.5	
New Hampshire.....	102,440	52.2	2,200	12.3	9.8	9.4	10.3	9.9	8.8	
Vermont.....	78,170	52.8	1,555	10.8	10.0	9.1	10.7	10.0	8.5	
Massachusetts.....	849,935	50.1	32,505	21.5	10.9	10.6	11.1	10.9	9.1	
Rhode Island.....	135,115	45.2	4,815	18.6	9.3	9.3	9.4	9.4	8.5	
Connecticut.....	350,670	48.8	22,625	33.1	9.8	9.5	10.0	9.8	8.4	
Middle Atlantic.....	5,288,750	48.5	213,135	22.2	9.3	9.2	9.4	9.5	8.4	
New York.....	2,517,060	48.6	121,890	25.6	9.6	9.6	9.6	9.7	8.6	
New Jersey.....	809,865	47.1	51,455	33.1	9.3	9.3	9.3	9.5	8.1	
Pennsylvania.....	1,961,825	49.0	39,790	11.5	9.0	8.9	9.1	9.0	8.2	
East North Central.....	5,663,715	49.5	248,715	23.8	9.6	9.2	9.9	9.7	8.4	
Ohio.....	1,456,800	49.0	47,605	17.9	9.9	9.6	10.2	10.0	8.4	
Indiana.....	755,360	49.6	19,710	13.9	9.6	9.2	9.9	9.7	8.3	
Illinois.....	1,528,575	48.6	62,905	22.3	9.3	9.1	9.5	9.5	8.5	
Michigan.....	1,253,595	50.1	86,275	37.1	9.9	9.5	10.2	10.0	8.5	
Wisconsin.....	670,385	51.7	32,220	25.9	8.9	8.8	9.1	8.9	8.4	
West North Central.....	2,721,120	50.9	106,775	21.2	9.0	8.9	9.8	9.1	8.2	
Minnesota.....	595,985	52.6	23,900	21.8	9.0	8.8	9.8	9.0	8.8	
Iowa.....	516,430	51.6	28,295	30.2	9.8	9.0	10.7	9.9	8.6	
Missouri.....	716,705	49.4	21,890	16.6	8.8	8.8	8.9	8.9	8.0	
North Dakota.....	134,740	51.7	580	2.2	8.7	8.6	8.9	8.8	7.0	
South Dakota.....	132,975	50.2	2,590	10.0	8.9	8.8	9.0	8.9	8.1	
Nebraska.....	256,170	50.6	14,415	30.4	10.1	9.3	10.8	10.1	8.8	
Kansas.....	368,115	50.7	15,105	22.2	10.2	9.4	10.8	10.3	8.7	
South Atlantic.....	4,373,485	48.1	46,435	5.4	8.6	8.3	8.8	9.2	5.9	
Delaware.....	56,095	46.9	875	7.7	9.8	9.4	10.2	10.4	7.2	
Maryland.....	430,670	46.5	10,370	12.0	8.9	8.8	9.0	9.5	6.9	
Dist. of Columbia.....	125,440	43.2	5,815	26.7	12.0	11.7	12.1	12.4	8.8	
Virginia.....	651,675	45.1	5,600	4.2	8.5	8.0	8.8	9.3	6.1	
West Virginia.....	443,990	50.3	1,250	1.5	8.5	8.4	8.6	8.6	7.6	
North Carolina.....	911,295	48.7	4,215	2.4	7.9	7.6	8.2	8.6	5.9	
South Carolina.....	497,785	49.8	2,460	2.4	7.6	7.3	7.9	9.0	4.8	
Georgia.....	742,410	49.2	7,115	4.8	7.8	7.5	8.1	8.8	4.9	
Florida.....	513,525	48.6	8,735	8.5	9.6	9.2	10.0	10.9	5.8	
East South Central.....	2,524,315	50.3	16,525	3.4	8.3	8.1	8.5	8.7	5.7	
Kentucky.....	590,095	47.5	5,170	4.3	8.4	8.3	8.5	8.5	7.3	
Tennessee.....	695,240	49.2	4,265	3.2	8.4	8.3	8.6	8.6	6.5	
Alabama.....	716,645	52.2	3,170	2.3	7.9	7.7	8.2	8.8	5.4	
Mississippi.....	513,335	52.7	3,920	4.0	8.1	7.7	8.4	9.9	5.1	
West South Central.....	3,001,960	49.2	31,950	5.3	8.8	8.6	9.0	9.3	6.0	
Arkansas.....	429,965	53.1	1,870	2.2	8.3	8.2	8.5	8.7	5.6	
Louisiana.....	584,135	50.6	6,670	5.7	7.6	7.4	7.9	8.8	4.6	
Oklahoma.....	490,510	53.8	7,650	8.7	9.1	8.9	9.6	9.4	7.5	
Texas.....	1,497,350	46.4	15,760	5.0	9.3	8.9	9.6	9.7	7.0	
Mountain.....	1,093,315	51.6	26,465	12.4	10.7	10.0	11.3	10.8	7.3	
Montana.....	118,055	52.1	1,635	7.1	10.1	9.0	11.2	10.2	8.0	
Idaho.....	131,885	53.9	890	3.5	10.6	9.8	11.3	10.6	8.4	
Wyoming.....	58,590	48.1	1,755	14.8	11.1	10.2	12.0	11.1	8.5	
Colorado.....	267,210	51.0	8,450	16.9	10.9	10.2	11.5	10.9	9.8	
New Mexico.....	156,810	49.7	2,565	7.7	9.3	9.0	9.7	9.5	5.8	
Arizona.....	162,430	50.7	3,905	11.8	10.0	9.5	10.5	10.6	5.5	
Utah.....	169,945	55.7	5,580	17.5	12.0	11.8	12.0	12.0	8.9	
Nevada.....	28,390	48.3	1,685	28.5	11.5	10.8	12.0	11.7	7.4	
Pacific.....	2,621,110	49.8	136,350	27.6	11.5	11.0	11.9	11.6	8.9	
Washington.....	440,550	49.4	21,950	25.0	11.2	10.5	11.8	11.3	8.8	
Oregon.....	292,490	52.2	5,845	10.7	10.9	10.2	11.6	10.9	8.9	
California.....	1,888,070	49.3	108,555	29.8	11.6	11.2	11.9	11.8	8.9	

¹ Excludes those in kindergarten.

² Percent of population 5 to 29 years.

³ Percent of population 5 and 6 years old.

Source: Department of Commerce Bureau of the Census; *U. S. Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. II, Part 1.

No. 132.—ILLITERACY OF PERSONS 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER, BY AGE, COLOR, SEX, AND URBAN AND RURAL RESIDENCE: 1947 AND 1952

[In thousands. As of October. Data relate to civilian noninstitutional population based on Current Population Survey. Population base was 1940 extended to survey dates; data will differ from results obtained by revised estimating procedure; see Technical Note, p. 193. Persons unable to both read and write in any language were classified as illiterate. Information on illiteracy was obtained in 1952 only for persons completing less than 6 years of school, and in 1947 only for persons completing less than 5 years of school. Persons completing more than that amount were classified as being literate]

AGE, SEX, AND RESIDENCE	1947					1952				
	Popu- lation	Illiterate		Percent illit- erate by color		Popu- lation	Illiterate		Percent illit- erate by color	
		Num- ber	Per- cent	White	Non- white		Num- ber	Per- cent	White	Non- white
BOTH SEXES										
Total, 14 years and over.....	106,428	2,838	2.7	1.8	11.0	110,074	2,780	2.5	1.8	10.2
14 to 24 years.....	24,257	232	1.0	0.6	4.4	21,716	250	1.2	0.8	3.9
25 to 34 years.....	22,481	310	1.4	0.8	7.2	23,138	280	1.2	0.7	6.4
35 to 44 years.....	19,898	420	2.1	1.3	9.7	21,220	284	1.3	0.8	6.6
45 to 54 years.....	16,625	506	3.0	2.0	13.8	17,794	486	2.7	1.8	11.5
55 to 64 years.....	12,652	662	5.2	4.2	19.1	13,946	634	4.5	3.5	18.1
65 years and over.....	10,615	709	6.7	4.9	32.4	12,260	846	6.9	5.0	33.3
Urban.....	64,900	1,267	2.0	(1)	(1)	72,678	1,450	2.0	(1)	(1)
Rural nonfarm.....	22,026	539	2.4	(1)	(1)	22,122	464	2.1	(1)	(1)
Rural farm.....	19,501	1,032	5.3	(1)	(1)	15,274	866	5.7	(1)	(1)
MALE										
Total, 14 years and over.....	51,733	1,557	3.0	1.9	14.2	52,144	1,554	3.0	2.1	12.7
14 to 24 years.....	11,706	158	1.3	(1)	(1)	9,776	178	1.8	1.2	7.2
25 to 34 years.....	10,726	192	1.8	(1)	(1)	10,936	170	1.6	0.8	9.7
35 to 44 years.....	9,717	262	2.7	(1)	(1)	10,200	170	1.7	1.2	7.5
45 to 54 years.....	8,235	281	3.4	(1)	(1)	8,688	276	3.2	2.2	12.8
55 to 64 years.....	6,344	318	5.0	(1)	(1)	6,816	322	4.7	3.6	19.4
65 years and over.....	5,005	348	7.0	(1)	(1)	5,728	438	7.6	5.6	35.8
Urban.....	30,851	590	1.9	(1)	(1)	33,558	704	2.1	(1)	(1)
Rural nonfarm.....	10,776	309	2.9	(1)	(1)	10,650	288	2.7	(1)	(1)
Rural farm.....	10,107	659	6.5	(1)	(1)	7,936	562	7.1	(1)	(1)
FEMALE										
Total, 14 years and over.....	54,693	1,280	2.3	1.7	8.2	57,930	1,226	2.1	1.5	8.2
14 to 24 years.....	12,550	74	0.6	(1)	(1)	11,940	72	0.6	0.5	1.4
25 to 34 years.....	11,754	118	1.0	(1)	(1)	12,202	110	0.9	0.6	3.8
35 to 44 years.....	10,181	158	1.6	(1)	(1)	11,020	114	1.0	0.5	5.9
45 to 54 years.....	8,390	225	2.7	(1)	(1)	9,106	210	2.3	1.4	10.4
55 to 64 years.....	6,308	344	5.5	(1)	(1)	7,130	312	4.4	3.4	16.9
65 years and over.....	5,510	361	6.6	(1)	(1)	6,532	408	6.2	4.4	31.2
Urban.....	34,049	677	2.0	(1)	(1)	39,120	746	1.9	(1)	(1)
Rural nonfarm.....	11,250	230	2.0	(1)	(1)	11,472	176	1.5	(1)	(1)
Rural farm.....	9,395	373	4.0	(1)	(1)	7,338	304	4.1	(1)	(1)

¹ Not available.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 45.

No. 133.—PERCENT ILLITERATE FOR PERSONS 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER, BY YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, COLOR, AND SEX: 1952

[As of October. See headnote, table 132. Percent not shown where base is less than 100,000]

YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED	TOTAL			WHITE			NONWHITE		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total.....	2.5	3.0	2.1	1.8	2.1	1.5	10.2	12.7	8.2
None.....	77.8	77.2	78.6	73.6	72.5	74.8	89.3	89.5	89.1
1 year.....	51.5	49.2	55.8	40.6	37.9	46.4	69.0	70.8	66.2
2 years.....	36.3	36.2	36.4	30.9	31.6	29.9	46.7	47.2	46.2
3 years.....	14.7	15.4	13.8	13.7	13.5	14.0	16.9	20.0	13.4
4 years.....	4.6	5.2	3.9	3.7	4.3	2.9	7.1	8.2	6.2
5 years.....	1.3	1.8	0.9	1.2	1.7	0.6	1.9	2.3	1.6

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 45.

No. 134.—PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—SUMMARY: 1870 TO 1952

ITEM	1870	1880	1890	1900	1910
Total population.....	1 38,558,371	1 50,155,783	1 62,622,250	1 75,602,515	1 91,972,266
Population 5-17 years, inclusive.....	1 12,055,443	1 15,065,707	1 18,543,201	1 21,404,322	1 24,239,948
Percent of total population.....	31.3	30.1	29.6	28.3	26.4
Pupils enrolled in public schools.....	6,871,622	9,867,395	12,722,631	15,503,110	17,813,852
Percent of total population.....	17.8	19.7	20.3	20.5	19.4
Percent of population 5-17, inclusive.....	57.0	65.5	68.6	72.4	73.5
Average daily attendance.....	4,077,347	6,144,143	8,153,635	10,632,772	12,827,307
Percent of pupils enrolled.....	59.3	62.3	64.1	68.6	72.1
Average length of term in days.....	132.2	130.3	134.7	144.3	157.5
Average number of days attended per enrolled pupil.....	78.4	81.1	86.3	99.0	113.0
Number of teachers.....	200,515	286,593	363,922	423,062	523,210
Male.....	77,529	122,795	125,525	126,588	110,481
Female.....	122,986	163,798	238,397	296,474	412,729
Percent male teachers.....	38.7	42.8	34.5	29.9	21.1
Salaries: Teachers, supervisors, and principals (\$1,000).....	37,833	55,943	91,836	137,688	253,915
Average annual salary per teacher.....	\$189	\$195	\$252	\$325	\$485
Total expenditure for education ¹ (\$1,000).....	63,397	78,095	140,507	214,965	426,250
Per capita of total population.....	\$1.64	\$1.56	\$2.24	\$2.84	\$4.64
Per capita of population 5-17, inclusive.....	\$5.26	\$5.18	\$7.58	\$10.04	\$17.58
Per pupil enrolled.....	\$9.23	\$7.91	\$11.04	\$13.87	\$23.93
Per pupil in average attendance.....	\$15.55	\$12.71	\$17.23	\$20.21	\$33.28
Expenditures for capital outlay (\$1,000).....	-----	-----	26,207	35,451	69,978

ITEM	1920	1930	1940	1948	1950	1952
Total population.....	1 105,710,320	1 122,775,046	1 131,660,275	1 146,113,000	1 148,665,000	1 153,383,000
Population 5-17 years, inclusive.....	1 27,728,788	1 31,571,322	1 29,745,246	30,171,000	30,168,000	31,379,000
Percent of total population.....	26.2	25.7	22.6	20.6	20.3	20.5
Pupils enrolled in public schools.....	21,578,316	25,678,015	25,433,542	23,944,532	25,111,427	26,562,663
Percent of total population.....	20.4	20.9	19.3	16.4	16.9	17.3
Percent of population 5-17, inclusive.....	77.8	81.3	85.5	79.4	88.2	84.7
Average daily attendance.....	16,150,035	21,264,886	22,042,151	20,909,739	22,283,845	23,256,523
Percent of pupils enrolled.....	74.8	82.8	86.7	87.3	88.7	87.6
Average length of term in days.....	161.9	172.7	175.0	177.6	177.9	178.2
Average number of days attended per enrolled pupil.....	121.2	143.0	151.7	155.1	157.9	156.0
Number of teachers ²	679,533	854,263	875,477	860,678	913,671	7 962,864
Male.....	95,666	141,771	194,725	161,913	194,968	234,942
Female.....	583,867	712,492	680,752	698,765	718,703	727,922
Percent male teachers.....	14.1	16.6	22.2	18.8	21.3	24.4
Salaries: Teachers, supervisors, and principals (\$1,000).....	590,120	1,250,427	1,314,342	2,393,630	2,896,489	3,492,724
Average annual salary per teacher ³	\$871	\$1,420	\$1,441	\$2,639	\$3,010	\$3,450
Total expenditure for education ⁴ (\$1,000).....	1,036,151	2,316,790	2,344,049	4,311,176	5,837,643	7,344,237
Per capita of total population.....	\$9.80	\$18.87	\$17.77	\$29.51	\$39.27	\$47.88
Per capita of population 5-17, inclusive.....	\$37.37	\$73.38	\$78.65	\$142.89	\$193.50	\$234.05
Per pupil enrolled ⁵	\$48.02	\$89.84	\$91.64	\$178.89	\$231.05	\$275.34
Per pupil in average attendance ⁶	\$64.16	\$108.40	\$105.74	\$202.81	\$258.85	\$312.68
Expenditures for capital outlay (\$1,000).....	153,543	370,878	257,974	412,467	1,014,176	1,477,332

¹ Census enumeration as of June 1, 1870 to 1900; Apr. 15, 1910; Jan. 1, 1920; Apr. 1, 1930 and 1940.

² Excluding population of Indian Territory which is not covered by public-school statistics, and also, for 1890, population of Indian reservations. These were not enumerated at censuses prior to 1890.

³ Current expense, capital outlays, and interest. ⁴ Census estimate; excludes Armed Forces overseas.

⁵ Beginning with the school year 1950, population as of July 1 prior to opening of school year compared with school enrollment data. For example, July 1, 1949, population data compared with 1949-50 school enrollment.

⁶ Excludes supervisors and principals.

⁷ Includes 857 principals in Tennessee.

⁸ Beginning 1920, based on total number of teachers, supervisors, and principals.

⁹ Beginning 1920, excludes data for night, summer, part-time, and continuation schools separately reported.

Source (except for population statistics): Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, Chapter 1, Statistical Summary of Education, and Chapter 2, Statistics of State School Systems.

No. 135.—PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT, TEACHERS, AND SCHOOLROOMS, BY STATES: FALL 1955

[Enrollment data, compiled in the fall, are not directly comparable with the cumulative statistics on enrollment which, in *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, are given for an entire school year. Except as noted, schools are classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary includes kindergarten and secondary includes junior high schools]

DIVISION AND STATE	PUPILS ENROLLED		CLASSROOM TEACHERS				PUPILS IN EXCESS OF NORMAL CAPACITY ²		Instruction rooms scheduled for completion during fiscal 1956
			Full time and part time ¹		Full time, teaching under sub-standard credentials				
	Elementary	Secondary	Elementary	Secondary	Elementary	Secondary	Elementary	Secondary	
United States.....	22,059,688	8,472,478	729,194	406,736	59,453	18,101	1,706,735	555,699	67,998
New England.....	1,052,345	509,660	39,800	22,871	1,909	413	56,525	20,115	3,511
Maine.....	136,895	40,183	4,855	2,096	247	56	7,800	1,540	232
New Hampshire.....	61,993	25,176	2,207	1,265	228	58	4,105	826	257
Vermont.....	48,477	18,444	2,055	827	248	67	4,176	2,628	199
Massachusetts.....	490,000	243,620	17,853	11,493	6	144	21,086	6,030	1,465
Rhode Island.....	71,568	41,856	2,454	2,091	96	48	3,229	1,633	122
Connecticut.....	243,352	140,431	10,376	5,099	910	40	16,129	7,449	1,236
Middle Atlantic.....	3,247,941	1,706,331	110,886	79,832	7,911	4,546	177,685	24,724	10,445
New York.....	1,462,446	870,250	51,600	41,325	3,600	1,200	125,000	12,000	6,090
New Jersey.....	654,973	380,436	23,836	10,502	3,311	439	35,685	6,724	1,555
Pennsylvania.....	1,130,522	655,645	35,450	28,005	1,000	7,007	17,000	6,000	3,000
E. North Central.....	4,330,865	1,552,609	138,269	77,913	13,864	2,714	203,228	55,128	10,780
Ohio.....	1,212,726	345,000	33,800	23,500	2,500	200	41,647	15,779	2,000
Indiana.....	650,000	200,000	18,800	10,200	2,000	800	85,000	2,000	1,500
Illinois.....	1,131,066	362,442	39,296	17,611	2,394	367	17,546	6,083	1,850
Michigan.....	902,083	482,667	29,573	18,857	5,210	1,107	59,035	31,266	3,430
Wisconsin.....	455,000	162,600	16,800	7,845	1,760	240	---	---	---
W. North Central.....	2,074,151	732,510	79,128	39,658	3,476	1,258	163,268	70,730	5,494
Minnesota.....	375,900	222,600	13,600	10,100	284	116	80,686	45,267	1,500
Iowa.....	330,855	127,187	14,172	9,267	200	100	46,000	18,000	900
Missouri.....	530,500	161,500	18,750	6,900	1,800	800	2,800	1,400	1,202
North Dakota.....	104,512	10,286	5,074	1,765	454	75	---	---	---
South Dakota.....	102,793	31,975	5,621	2,028	200	---	11,500	11,330	183
Nebraska.....	188,381	62,586	9,376	3,760	538	167	13,200	833	419
Kansas.....	338,210	98,000	12,535	5,838	---	---	5,382	1,900	900
South Atlantic.....	3,507,730	1,447,712	111,381	61,665	10,329	2,184	(12)	(12)	14,142
Delaware.....	87,733	24,191	1,448	1,104	320	20	(12)	(12)	13,202
Maryland.....	302,905	176,832	9,453	7,676	2,937	955	31,275	15,936	773
Dist. of Col.....	67,766	38,635	1,929	1,716	315	160	6,864	2,114	118
Virginia.....	528,196	196,738	17,012	9,270	1,926	260	64,004	17,589	1,024
West Virginia.....	288,567	159,464	8,990	5,750	804	88	15,000	2,000	900
North Carolina.....	805,500	224,500	24,766	8,702	2,160	240	(12)	(12)	2,000
South Carolina.....	386,132	144,523	13,140	7,249	375	---	40,000	15,500	2,000
Georgia.....	687,808	236,659	19,857	10,078	292	75	32,000	8,000	7,000
E. South Central.....	404,123	246,140	14,786	10,120	1,200	386	57,727	30,168	2,927
Kentucky.....	1,889,697	696,840	61,171	28,171	5,610	1,115	432,555	115,687	6,650
Tennessee.....	437,536	157,756	14,217	6,780	1,900	500	45,000	20,000	6,950
Alabama.....	540,391	179,438	17,932	6,717	538	202	25,065	8,187	992
Mississippi.....	463,990	266,488	18,297	9,184	2,604	323	250,000	50,000	910
Louisiana.....	448,780	93,158	10,725	5,510	568	90	112,500	37,500	350
W. South Central.....	2,471,138	764,762	75,917	44,023	4,554	1,876	(12)	(12)	6,040
Arkansas.....	269,803	148,497	7,862	5,520	2,340	1,660	47,205	41,195	440
Louisiana.....	474,800	118,700	14,667	7,844	385	65	(12)	(12)	750
Oklahoma.....	344,535	124,265	11,738	7,184	---	---	20,000	16,000	750
Texas.....	1,382,000	373,300	41,750	23,475	1,849	151	31,851	8,644	4,100
Mountain.....	920,613	324,491	32,990	14,991	2,728	620	(12)	(12)	3,884
Montana.....	89,686	34,066	4,145	1,781	582	10	4,448	1,684	389
Idaho.....	102,719	34,829	3,488	1,566	673	262	(12)	(12)	548
Wyoming.....	55,000	17,000	2,100	1,100	400	100	3,000	---	120
Colorado.....	222,375	74,125	9,076	3,180	460	67	30,000	10,000	1,300
New Mexico.....	142,421	37,365	3,330	2,248	---	---	8,000	7,000	500
Arizona.....	153,620	42,423	6,798	1,974	55	---	13,986	5,722	322
Utah.....	118,351	74,890	3,603	2,643	546	181	15,626	6,335	513
Nevada.....	36,541	9,793	1,450	499	12	---	5,487	605	192
Pacific.....	2,565,208	737,563	79,652	37,612	9,072	3,375	144,327	47,404	9,700
Washington.....	392,208	123,563	13,583	5,019	1,172	277	51,327	25,904	1,000
Oregon.....	259,000	81,000	9,569	3,593	1,900	98	3,000	1,500	700
California.....	1,914,000	533,000	56,500	29,000	6,000	3,000	90,000	20,000	8,000

¹ Excludes supervisors, principals, librarians, etc., except as noted.

² Capacity of accessible publicly owned school plants in use.

³ Includes estimates for nonreporting States.

⁴ For entire school year 1954-55.

⁵ Includes 339 elementary and 2,068 secondary teachers on emergency certificates for only part of their teaching load.

⁶ Reported by grade group; kindergarten through grade 8 for elementary, and grades 9-12 for secondary.

⁷ Excludes 3 counties.

⁸ Not available.

⁹ Includes librarians, guidance officers, and psychological personnel.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; circular No. 467, *Fall 1955 Statistics on Enrollment, Teachers, and Schoolhousing in Full-Time Public Elementary and Secondary Day Schools*.

No. 136.—PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—SUMMARY, BY STATES: 1952

[See also table 139 for Territories, possessions, etc.]

REGION, DIVISION, AND STATE	Enrollment (1,000)	TEACHERS			EXPENDITURES			High school graduates (1,000)
		Number ¹	Salaries ²		Total (\$1,000)	Current ³		
			Total (\$1,000)	Average		Amount (\$1,000)	Per pupil ⁴	
United States.....	26,563	962,007	3,492,724	\$3,450	7,344,237	5,680,643	\$244.24	1,055.6
Northeast.....	5,737	218,348	911,499	-----	1,879,860	1,501,837	299.70	262.0
North Central.....	7,453	289,436	1,033,930	-----	2,164,176	1,695,564	258.23	344.5
South.....	9,701	325,952	969,310	-----	1,947,765	1,512,948	181.10	301.0
West.....	3,672	128,271	577,985	-----	1,352,436	970,294	291.67	148.1
New England:								
Maine.....	171	6,475	15,366	2,269	30,404	26,261	181.31	6.8
New Hampshire.....	76	3,033	9,569	3,031	20,567	17,106	254.63	3.7
Vermont.....	64	2,581	6,947	2,598	14,448	12,645	219.83	2.4
Massachusetts.....	657	25,653	97,869	3,553	180,708	152,855	266.96	30.0
Rhode Island.....	101	3,860	14,814	3,603	25,620	22,305	258.51	3.8
Connecticut.....	305	11,312	48,199	3,937	104,480	78,029	291.25	12.8
Middle Atlantic:								
New York.....	2,059	79,730	386,025	4,591	847,443	623,286	351.78	94.0
New Jersey.....	714	28,641	118,450	3,922	239,440	193,110	312.07	31.4
Pennsylvania.....	1,589	57,063	214,260	3,536	416,760	376,240	264.17	77.1
East North Central:								
Ohio.....	1,303	46,485	170,040	3,537	375,104	271,861	232.44	56.0
Indiana.....	750	24,092	100,385	3,865	192,832	161,740	253.22	35.2
Illinois.....	1,224	48,621	199,319	3,903	422,337	315,977	291.48	58.8
Michigan.....	1,135	40,460	160,980	3,862	358,210	271,118	267.47	45.5
Wisconsin.....	520	21,908	78,648	3,590	154,078	132,876	284.58	29.8
West North Central:								
Minnesota.....	512	20,784	71,284	3,327	155,306	126,824	276.92	26.1
Iowa.....	495	21,843	66,649	2,895	135,895	112,353	260.57	23.6
Missouri.....	673	23,140	68,418	2,763	141,105	119,786	211.63	26.7
North Dakota.....	117	6,757	17,130	2,535	29,312	26,894	256.21	5.7
South Dakota.....	121	7,221	17,406	2,351	31,009	26,848	250.72	6.0
Nebraska.....	233	11,905	31,208	2,550	56,061	50,834	245.54	12.9
Kansas.....	370	16,220	52,463	2,963	112,925	78,454	245.95	18.3
South Atlantic:								
Delaware.....	50	2,082	8,709	3,919	22,001	14,060	317.83	2.2
Maryland.....	383	12,793	52,902	3,903	125,237	80,378	242.62	12.4
District of Columbia.....	102	3,381	16,042	4,467	31,262	25,743	301.19	3.2
Virginia.....	639	20,637	60,433	2,627	146,485	94,069	168.64	19.5
West Virginia.....	441	14,450	48,280	2,967	81,472	72,531	183.30	16.5
North Carolina.....	914	28,917	100,695	3,282	198,378	143,326	175.62	32.0
South Carolina.....	512	17,479	42,522	2,400	76,424	65,785	153.95	13.3
Georgia.....	752	25,642	68,242	2,586	122,993	105,707	165.81	15.0
Florida.....	539	18,929	64,895	3,248	133,706	94,596	206.12	17.0
East South Central:								
Kentucky.....	569	18,323	46,927	2,303	81,231	72,647	150.65	17.4
Tennessee.....	677	22,176	57,799	2,462	115,053	88,031	148.07	21.1
Alabama.....	679	22,353	58,725	2,537	96,303	88,144	150.06	22.1
Mississippi.....	536	16,016	26,367	1,617	59,362	45,136	95.73	13.7
West South Central:								
Arkansas.....	417	13,014	25,408	1,884	55,266	43,309	123.44	14.3
Louisiana.....	514	16,369	57,164	3,124	132,880	107,207	237.40	14.7
Oklahoma.....	510	17,948	56,041	3,031	105,686	91,625	226.36	20.8
Texas.....	1,468	55,443	178,158	3,213	364,025	280,655	223.29	44.9
Mountain:								
Montana.....	109	5,400	17,379	3,094	34,268	29,204	302.14	5.0
Idaho.....	130	4,498	13,620	2,849	30,190	24,379	211.64	6.2
Wyoming.....	62	2,745	9,112	3,157	18,825	15,717	311.63	2.7
Colorado.....	263	9,627	32,879	3,244	72,058	53,488	253.16	9.8
New Mexico.....	159	5,434	21,721	3,621	41,276	34,266	261.18	4.4
Arizona.....	172	5,516	23,317	4,021	46,627	36,486	262.71	5.1
Utah.....	168	5,218	19,599	3,420	39,950	29,974	196.36	8.1
Nevada.....	38	1,295	4,707	3,484	9,296	7,451	262.96	1.2
Pacific:								
Washington.....	466	15,601	64,774	3,919	141,195	109,190	283.77	18.8
Oregon.....	283	11,269	45,205	3,679	101,473	76,793	316.10	12.1
California.....	1,833	61,668	325,671	\$4,163	817,278	553,345	\$260.72	74.6

¹ Excludes supervisors and principals.² Includes supervisors' and principals' salaries.³ Excludes expenditures not allocable to public day-school pupils.⁴ Average (excluding interest) per pupil in average daily attendance.⁵ Represents weighted average of median salaries of total instructional staff in elementary and secondary schools.⁶ Computed amount furnished by State.Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States, 1950-52*, Chapter 2, Statistics of State School Systems.

No. 137.—NUMBER OF SCHOOLS OF SPECIFIED TYPES, BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1952

DIVISION, STATE, OR OTHER AREA	PUBLIC SCHOOLS (excluding kindergartens)		NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS (ex- cluding kindergartens) ¹		INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION ²		RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS FOR EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN, 1946		Schools of nursing not affiliated with colleges and universities ⁴
	Elementary	Secondary	Elementary	Secondary	Publicly controlled ³	Privately controlled	Public	Private	
Continental U. S.	123,763	23,746	10,666	3,322	641	1,191	307	137	984
New England	5,277	1,007	930	434	39	119	28	16	104
Maine	1,311	192	94	61	6	10	4	1	10
New Hampshire	474	104	66	39	3	6	2	1	12
Vermont	801	81	31	25	4	9	2	1	6
Massachusetts	6,188	441	441	200	18	61	11	11	55
Rhode Island	304	61	95	30	2	10	4	1	5
Connecticut	699	128	203	79	6	23	5	3	16
Middle Atlantic	13,233	2,301	2,447	710	57	220	28	60	240
New York	5,355	960	1,107	338	32	99	11	31	93
New Jersey	1,516	263	397	127	10	26	9	6	39
Pennsylvania	7,602	1,088	943	245	15	95	8	23	108
East North Central	18,409	4,013	2,871	640	89	230	38	17	197
Ohio	2,939	1,164	627	155	9	60	11	1	52
Indiana	12,200	799	319	41	6	32	7	1	23
Illinois	3,470	861	877	192	20	80	5	5	80
Michigan	13,800	703	483	167	19	28	9	6	21
Wisconsin	10,000	496	505	85	35	30	6	4	21
West North Central	32,393	4,079	1,664	417	100	140	46	8	113
Minnesota	4,650	563	361	71	15	27	11	3	19
Iowa	5,830	948	344	135	18	29	6	2	21
Missouri	16,300	702	410	88	18	36	11	3	23
North Dakota	2,812	392	52	21	11	2	4	1	10
South Dakota	3,419	280	54	22	7	8	4	1	6
Nebraska	6,002	524	219	47	10	14	5	1	10
Kansas	3,380	670	224	33	21	24	5	1	24
South Atlantic	16,655	3,776	599	301	87	196	61	13	154
Delaware	148	50	81	11	2	3	4	1	7
Maryland	818	208	170	60	14	20	6	9	18
District of Columbia	122	36	51	24	2	20	5	2	6
Virginia	2,639	510	71	53	12	32	10	1	31
West Virginia	3,719	870	53	15	11	11	9	1	19
North Carolina	2,483	331	56	32	15	40	9	1	34
South Carolina	2,836	529	37	19	7	25	6	1	13
Georgia	2,617	683	46	30	18	33	7	1	12
Florida	1,273	459	84	57	6	12	5	1	14
East South Central	14,838	2,430	444	225	46	103	24	3	51
Kentucky	4,462	528	216	95	9	30	5	1	9
Tennessee	3,832	495	77	42	7	39	7	1	12
Alabama	2,972	755	100	45	9	17	8	1	12
Mississippi	3,572	652	51	43	21	17	4	1	18
West South Central	11,766	3,765	743	240	92	77	30	6	47
Arkansas	1,633	568	58	19	12	11	4	1	7
Louisiana	1,759	538	244	94	9	11	7	2	22
Oklahoma	2,653	867	87	37	23	8	8	2	8
Texas	5,721	1,792	354	90	48	47	11	2	10
Mountain	5,278	1,146	285	103	45	19	31	1	28
Montana	1,210	199	45	16	8	3	5	1	4
Idaho	561	158	24	7	4	3	4	1	1
Wyoming	593	103	11	1	2	1	3	1	1
Colorado	1,303	282	78	30	13	7	6	1	6
New Mexico	620	144	71	26	7	2	5	1	1
Arizona	445	85	43	18	5	1	3	1	4
Utah	368	138	9	4	5	3	4	1	6
Nevada	178	37	4	1	1	1	1	1	8
Pacific	5,914	1,229	683	252	86	87	21	13	50
Washington	1,113	347	108	49	14	12	8	1	14
Oregon	1,083	260	78	26	7	15	5	1	4
California	3,708	622	497	177	65	60	8	12	32
Alaska	102	31	13	2	4	1	1	1	1
American Samoa	17	22	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Canal Zone	21	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Guam	139	54	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Hawaii	1,718	332	92	60	1	1	3	1	3
Puerto Rico	21	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	9
Virgin Islands									

¹ Estimated.² Includes universities, colleges, professional schools, teachers colleges, normal schools and junior colleges.³ Includes 5 U. S. Service Academies. ⁴ January 1, 1952.⁵ 1950.⁶ Number of school buildings.⁷ 1951.Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States, 1950-52*, Chapter 1, Statistical Summary of Education.

No. 138.—PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT AND ATTENDANCE, BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1952

[Includes data for kindergartens. Excludes data for residential schools for exceptional children, observation and practice schools, and preparatory departments of colleges and universities]

DIVISION, STATE, OR OTHER AREA	PUPILS ENROLLED			Average daily attendance (1,000)	Average length of term in days	Average number of days attended per pupil enrolled	High school gradu- ates
	Total	Elemen- tary	Second- ary				
Continental U. S.	26,562,663	20,680,866	5,881,797	23,257	178.2	156.0	1,055,586
New England	1,374,815	1,049,462	325,353	1,197			59,488
Maine.....	171,057	134,852	36,205	145	179.6	152.1	6,847
New Hampshire.....	75,862	57,180	18,682	67	176.7	156.4	3,723
Vermont.....	64,398	51,485	12,913	58	172.8	154.4	2,439
Massachusetts.....	656,579	487,121	169,458	573	178.8	155.9	29,959
Rhode Island.....	101,426	70,196	22,231	86	180.0	153.1	3,754
Connecticut.....	305,493	239,629	65,864	268	180.9	158.7	12,766
Middle Atlantic	4,361,885	3,273,405	1,088,480	3,815			202,528
New York.....	2,059,026	1,547,938	511,088	1,772	181.3	156.0	94,033
New Jersey.....	713,633	546,721	166,912	619	182.5	158.2	31,368
Pennsylvania.....	1,589,226	1,178,746	410,480	1,424	182.3	163.4	77,127
East North Central	4,932,032	3,747,795	1,184,237	4,374			225,220
Ohio.....	1,303,326	999,888	303,438	1,170	176.0	157.9	55,990
Indiana.....	749,558	577,538	172,020	1,639	173.7	148.0	35,153
Illinois.....	1,223,673	912,195	311,478	1,084	187.1	165.8	58,820
Michigan.....	1,135,237	885,654	249,583	1,014	180.0	160.7	45,466
Wisconsin.....	520,238	372,520	147,718	467	177.6	159.4	29,791
West North Central	2,520,925	1,919,904	601,021	2,193			119,266
Minnesota.....	511,597	382,701	128,896	458	172.8	154.7	26,057
Iowa.....	494,542	377,902	116,640	431	179.1	156.2	23,631
Missouri.....	673,083	522,675	150,408	566	182.2	153.2	26,749
North Dakota.....	117,147	89,709	27,438	105	174.1	156.0	5,682
South Dakota.....	121,450	91,975	29,475	107	176.3	155.4	6,003
Nebraska.....	233,031	173,762	59,269	207	176.3	156.6	12,864
Kansas.....	370,075	281,180	88,895	310	171.4	148.7	18,280
South Atlantic	4,331,599	3,492,994	838,605	3,754			131,855
Delaware.....	50,343	38,928	11,415	44	181.1	152.3	2,160
Maryland.....	382,731	305,707	77,024	331	182.4	157.9	12,352
District of Columbia.....	101,780	80,811	20,969	85	177.8	149.3	3,205
Virginia.....	638,767	517,243	121,524	558	180.0	157.2	19,479
West Virginia.....	440,567	344,520	96,047	396	173.1	155.4	16,510
North Carolina.....	914,260	720,391	193,878	816	179.9	160.6	32,040
South Carolina.....	512,199	426,476	85,723	427	178.8	149.1	13,261
Georgia.....	762,233	631,855	120,378	638	180.0	152.6	14,980
Florida.....	538,710	427,063	111,647	459	180.1	153.4	17,888
East South Central	2,460,489	2,012,474	448,015	2,135			74,345
Kentucky.....	568,630	468,908	99,722	482	172.8	146.6	17,390
Tennessee.....	676,672	546,996	129,676	595	176.8	155.9	21,079
Alabama.....	679,274	547,307	131,967	587	176.4	152.5	22,144
Mississippi.....	535,913	449,263	86,650	471	163.2	143.6	13,723
West South Central	2,909,161	2,314,888	594,273	2,465			94,832
Arkansas.....	416,546	334,327	82,219	351	171.6	144.8	14,347
Louisiana.....	514,379	419,595	94,784	452	179.0	157.1	14,747
Oklahoma.....	510,276	390,635	119,641	406	181.9	144.3	20,845
Texas.....	1,467,960	1,170,331	297,629	1,257	175.3	150.1	44,893
Mountain	1,089,925	845,611	244,314	922			42,513
Montana.....	108,686	81,716	26,970	97	183.1	162.9	5,041
Idaho.....	129,737	96,270	33,467	115	176.0	156.3	6,167
Wyoming.....	62,007	47,712	14,295	50	175.7	142.9	2,706
Colorado.....	253,077	196,974	56,103	211	174.3	145.5	9,840
New Mexico.....	158,694	128,728	29,966	129	180.0	146.9	4,425
Arizona.....	171,711	138,287	33,424	139	169.2	136.9	5,083
Utah.....	108,494	126,184	42,310	153	174.4	158.0	8,060
Nevada.....	37,519	29,740	7,779	28	176.3	133.2	1,201
Pacific	2,581,832	2,024,333	557,499	2,403			105,539
Washington.....	405,162	363,450	102,712	385	179.3	148.0	18,823
Oregon.....	282,939	213,759	69,180	243	179.7	154.3	12,071
California.....	1,832,731	1,447,124	385,607	1,775	175.0	169.5	74,645
Alaska.....	19,783	16,956	2,827	14	170.1	124.3	392
American Samoa.....	3,861	3,677	184	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
Canal Zone.....	10,550	8,581	1,969	9	188.5	162.5	481
Guam.....	8,966	7,681	1,285	8	181.3	170.0	133
Hawaii.....	95,244	71,756	23,488	90	178.3	168.2	4,903
Puerto Rico.....	457,518	402,151	55,367	405	192.0	169.9	7,080
Virgin Islands.....	5,276	4,638	638	5	182.0	168.8	106

¹ Estimated. ² Not available.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States, 1960-62*, Chapter 2, Statistics of State School Systems.

No. 139.—PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—NUMBERS AND SALARIES OF TEACHERS, BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1940 TO 1952

DIVISION, STATE, OR OTHER AREA	NUMBER OF TEACHERS ¹				SALARIES OF TEACHERS, SUPERVISORS, AND PRINCIPALS					
	1940	1948	1950	1952	Total (\$1,000)		Average salary (dollars)			
					1950	1952	1940	1948	1950	1952
Continental U. S.	875,477	860,678	913,671	962,007	2,896,489	3,492,724	1,441	2,639	3,010	3,450
New England	49,930	47,166	50,773	52,914	168,888	192,764	1,748	2,867	3,153	-----
Maine	6,156	6,117	6,323	6,475	18,374	15,366	894	1,767	2,115	2,269
New Hampshire	2,945	2,788	2,816	3,035	8,270	9,569	1,258	2,355	2,712	3,031
Vermont	2,653	2,554	2,405	2,581	8,111	6,947	981	2,066	2,345	2,698
Massachusetts	24,769	22,287	24,590	25,653	87,962	97,869	2,037	3,103	3,338	3,553
Rhode Island	3,788	3,525	3,984	3,860	13,124	14,814	1,809	3,105	3,294	3,603
Connecticut	9,619	9,994	10,649	11,312	40,017	48,199	1,861	3,249	3,558	3,937
Middle Atlantic	168,500	157,358	162,389	165,434	586,298	718,735	2,167	3,101	3,433	-----
New York	80,553	75,025	79,670	79,730	310,097	386,025	2,604	3,476	3,706	4,591
New Jersey	26,984	25,901	27,109	28,641	99,669	118,450	2,093	3,102	3,511	3,922
Pennsylvania	60,963	56,432	55,610	57,063	176,502	214,260	1,640	2,697	3,006	3,536
East North Central	164,354	160,640	172,264	181,566	590,327	709,372	1,570	2,927	3,296	-----
Ohio	43,671	41,363	43,650	46,485	139,525	170,040	1,877	2,847	3,088	3,537
Indiana	21,459	22,125	23,428	24,092	86,027	100,385	1,433	3,073	3,401	3,865
Illinois	45,955	43,307	47,224	48,621	170,405	199,319	1,700	3,016	3,458	3,903
Michigan	32,716	33,811	37,157	40,460	131,720	160,980	1,576	3,020	3,420	3,862
Wisconsin	20,553	20,034	20,805	21,908	62,560	78,648	1,379	2,560	3,007	3,590
West North Central	115,716	102,509	104,003	107,870	278,035	324,558	1,042	2,120	2,550	-----
Minnesota	21,080	19,056	19,574	20,784	60,804	71,284	1,276	2,482	3,013	3,327
Iowa	22,450	20,902	21,319	21,843	55,447	66,640	1,017	2,088	2,420	2,895
Missouri	26,423	22,922	22,494	23,140	59,601	68,418	1,159	2,099	2,581	2,763
North Dakota	7,262	6,388	6,537	6,757	15,195	17,130	745	1,665	2,324	2,535
South Dakota	7,837	6,726	7,127	7,221	15,575	17,406	807	1,683	2,064	2,351
Nebraska	13,760	11,855	11,949	11,905	28,316	31,208	829	1,919	2,292	2,550
Kansas	16,904	14,660	15,003	16,220	43,097	52,463	1,014	2,191	2,628	2,903
South Atlantic	120,914	124,950	135,012	144,310	363,353	462,720	1,014	2,222	2,531	-----
Delaware	1,626	1,761	1,846	2,082	6,437	8,709	1,684	2,642	3,273	3,919
Maryland	8,638	9,740	11,059	12,793	42,106	52,902	1,642	3,321	3,594	3,903
District of Columbia	3,057	3,329	3,326	3,381	12,841	16,042	2,350	3,411	3,920	4,487
Virginia	17,734	17,532	19,055	20,637	49,764	60,433	899	2,062	2,328	2,627
West Virginia	14,252	13,681	14,145	14,450	38,879	48,280	1,170	2,364	2,425	2,967
North Carolina	24,630	25,216	27,491	28,917	78,304	100,695	946	2,114	2,688	3,282
South Carolina	15,042	15,725	16,763	17,479	32,074	42,522	743	1,742	1,891	2,400
Georgia	22,846	22,700	24,380	25,642	48,972	68,242	770	1,724	1,963	2,586
Florida	13,189	15,266	16,957	18,929	52,976	64,895	1,012	2,641	2,958	3,248
East South Central	73,127	74,683	77,538	78,868	158,040	189,818	758	1,780	1,983	-----
Kentucky	18,802	17,879	18,097	18,323	67,289	66,927	826	1,884	1,936	2,393
Tennessee	20,147	20,738	22,202	22,176	51,105	57,799	862	1,901	2,302	2,462
Alabama	19,405	20,653	21,612	22,353	47,176	58,725	744	1,957	2,111	2,637
Mississippi	14,773	15,413	15,627	16,016	22,520	26,367	559	1,256	1,416	1,617
West South Central	93,091	87,791	94,796	102,774	286,973	316,771	987	2,326	2,853	-----
Arkansas	12,852	12,598	12,845	13,014	24,109	25,408	584	1,545	1,801	1,884
Louisiana	14,830	14,135	15,652	16,369	50,239	57,164	1,006	2,236	2,983	3,124
Oklahoma	20,204	16,050	15,931	17,948	49,711	56,041	1,014	2,277	2,736	3,031
Texas	45,205	45,008	50,368	55,443	162,914	178,158	1,079	2,585	3,122	3,213
Mountain	33,662	34,435	36,937	39,733	118,717	142,334	1,290	2,663	3,003	-----
Montana	5,195	4,742	4,584	5,400	14,626	17,379	1,184	2,582	2,962	3,094
Idaho	4,513	3,979	4,440	4,498	11,653	13,620	1,057	2,239	2,481	2,849
Wyoming	2,551	2,514	2,548	2,745	7,530	9,112	1,169	2,187	2,798	3,157
Colorado	8,918	8,671	9,233	9,627	27,302	32,879	1,393	2,540	2,821	3,244
New Mexico	3,798	4,218	4,008	5,434	17,555	21,721	1,144	2,741	3,215	3,621
Arizona	3,384	4,500	5,146	5,516	19,357	23,317	1,544	3,136	3,556	4,021
Utah	4,417	4,728	4,911	5,218	16,777	19,599	1,394	2,968	3,103	3,420
Nevada	886	1,083	1,158	1,295	3,918	4,707	1,557	2,988	3,209	3,484
Pacific	56,183	71,146	79,959	88,538	345,949	435,650	2,101	3,593	4,006	-----
Washington	10,583	13,195	14,624	15,601	54,234	64,774	1,706	3,325	3,487	3,919
Oregon	7,206	8,544	10,226	11,269	36,789	45,205	1,333	2,941	3,323	3,679
California	238,304	49,407	56,109	61,668	254,926	325,671	2,351	3,690	4,268	4,163
Alaska ⁴	302	449	528	722	2,305	2,909	(⁵)	3,588	4,260	3,958
American Samoa	65	105	163	(⁵)	(⁵)	(⁵)	(⁵)	(⁵)	(⁵)	(⁵)
Canal Zone	200	280	309	344	1,200	1,436	1,634	2,650	3,519	3,870
Guam	139	212	269	307	(⁵)	964	309	(⁵)	(⁵)	3,079
Hawaii	3,091	2,968	3,214	3,424	11,903	13,094	1,830	3,639	3,508	3,608
Puerto Rico	6,066	8,574	8,958	9,251	14,265	17,556	834	1,499	1,509	1,794
Virgin Islands	117	170	148	173	(⁵)	281	680	(⁵)	(⁵)	1,487

¹ Excludes supervisors and principals except when not reported separately. ² For 1938.

³ Represents weighted average of median salaries of total instructional staff in elementary and secondary schools.

⁴ Data do not include Federal schools for natives. ⁵ Not available.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistics of State School Systems.

No. 140.—PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—VALUE OF PROPERTY AND EXPENDITURES, BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1952

[In thousands of dollars, except averages per pupil]

DIVISION, STATE, OR OTHER AREA	VALUE OF SCHOOL PROPERTY		EXPENDITURES						
	Total	Per pupil ¹	Total	Current expenditure for full-time day schools		Capital outlay	Interest	Adult, summer, and evening schools	
				Chargeable to pupils					
				Amount	Per pupil ¹				
Continental U. S....	13,954,650	\$600	7,344,237	5,680,643	\$244.24	41,519	1,477,332	114,310	30,432
New England.....	788,243	659	376,227	309,201	258.31	—	63,179	2,106	1,475
Maine.....	62,879	434	30,404	26,261	181.31	—	3,870	183	90
New Hampshire.....	70,218	1,048	20,567	17,106	254.63	—	3,124	179	167
Vermont.....	29,824	514	14,448	12,645	219.83	—	1,639	113	28
Massachusetts.....	376,301	657	180,708	152,855	266.96	24	26,868	—	744
Rhode Island.....	73,404	854	25,620	22,305	258.51	—	3,247	—	87
Connecticut.....	175,617	655	104,480	78,029	291.25	—	24,431	1,631	389
Middle Atlantic.....	3,439,096	901	1,503,633	1,192,636	312.62	—	265,347	31,730	7,986
New York.....	1,959,429	1,106	847,443	623,286	351.78	4,921	192,344	20,538	6,354
New Jersey.....	468,023	756	239,440	193,110	312.07	—	39,612	5,086	1,632
Pennsylvania.....	1,011,644	710	416,750	376,240	264.17	1,012	33,391	6,106	—
E. North Central.....	2,941,070	672	1,502,561	1,153,572	263.73	—	299,899	24,001	6,786
Ohio.....	799,910	684	375,104	271,861	232.44	840	91,940	7,789	2,674
Indiana.....	280,000	2,438	192,832	161,740	253.22	—	26,794	4,298	—
Illinois.....	702,733	648	422,337	315,977	291.48	17,145	81,218	7,997	—
Michigan.....	734,410	724	358,210	271,118	267.47	—	81,973	3,659	1,461
Wisconsin.....	424,017	908	154,078	132,876	284.48	319	17,974	258	2,651
W. North Central.....	1,428,968	652	661,613	541,993	247.15	—	112,290	7,131	85
Minnesota.....	301,651	659	155,306	126,824	276.92	—	26,332	2,066	85
Iowa.....	270,569	628	135,895	112,353	260.57	—	22,284	1,253	—
Missouri.....	310,684	549	141,105	119,786	211.63	—	20,185	1,134	—
North Dakota.....	68,192	649	29,312	26,894	256.21	—	2,110	308	—
South Dakota.....	54,030	505	31,009	26,848	250.72	—	3,889	273	—
Nebraska.....	134,895	652	56,061	50,834	245.54	117	4,719	392	—
Kansas.....	288,947	906	112,925	78,454	245.95	—	32,771	1,700	—
South Atlantic.....	1,651,931	440	937,958	696,195	185.45	—	218,742	10,039	6,772
Delaware.....	55,477	1,261	22,001	14,060	317.83	21	7,721	184	14
Maryland.....	205,919	622	125,237	80,378	242.62	104	40,956	2,703	1,097
Dist. of Columbia.....	78,921	928	31,262	25,743	301.19	—	5,166	—	354
Virginia.....	258,297	463	146,485	94,069	168.64	—	50,408	1,166	844
West Virginia.....	172,703	436	81,472	72,531	183.30	292	8,649	—	—
North Carolina.....	350,645	430	198,378	143,326	175.62	5,797	46,897	2,358	(3)
South Carolina.....	119,858	281	76,424	65,785	153.95	—	8,136	202	2,301
Georgia.....	212,307	333	122,993	105,707	165.81	—	16,254	1,032	—
Florida.....	197,804	431	133,706	94,596	206.12	—	34,555	2,394	2,162
E. South Central.....	592,090	277	351,949	293,958	137.69	—	49,429	1,872	6,563
Kentucky.....	191,165	397	81,231	72,647	150.65	90	4,949	793	2,752
Tennessee.....	210,000	2,168	115,053	88,031	148.07	—	23,067	530	3,426
Alabama.....	188,925	322	96,303	88,144	150.06	38	7,187	549	385
Mississippi.....	212,000	2,238	59,362	45,136	95.73	—	14,226	—	—
W. South Central.....	1,035,289	420	657,857	522,796	212.09	—	117,827	17,188	45
Arkansas.....	128,323	366	55,266	43,309	123.44	—	10,338	1,619	—
Louisiana.....	213,808	473	132,880	107,207	237.40	—	22,420	3,208	45
Oklahoma.....	191,041	472	105,686	91,625	226.36	—	13,188	873	—
Texas.....	502,117	399	364,025	280,655	223.29	—	71,881	11,488	—
Mountain.....	547,522	594	292,490	230,965	250.50	—	57,048	3,788	291
Montana.....	65,724	678	34,268	29,204	302.14	—	4,800	179	84
Idaho.....	63,077	2,548	30,190	24,379	211.64	—	5,441	370	—
Wyoming.....	39,095	782	18,825	15,717	311.63	—	2,846	262	—
Colorado.....	140,539	666	72,058	53,488	253.16	396	16,822	1,352	—
New Mexico.....	67,830	526	41,276	34,266	261.18	—	6,600	411	—
Arizona.....	61,896	4,487	46,627	36,486	262.71	—	9,566	574	—
Utah.....	33,753	547	39,950	29,974	196.36	—	9,889	429	157
Nevada.....	25,608	915	9,296	7,451	262.96	—	1,684	211	50
Pacific.....	1,530,442	637	1,059,946	739,329	307.67	—	293,566	16,457	430
Washington.....	325,300	845	141,195	109,190	283.77	—	30,503	1,072	430
Oregon.....	205,142	844	101,473	76,793	316.10	—	23,277	1,403	—
California.....	21,000,000	2,563	817,278	553,346	260.72	10,165	239,786	13,982	—
Alaska.....	(9)	—	5,881	4,664	322.51	—	1,218	—	—
Canal Zone.....	(9)	—	1,960	1,923	211.48	—	13	—	24
Guam.....	(9)	—	1,283	1,209	143.79	15	59	—	—
Hawaii.....	(9)	—	21,110	20,229	225.23	—	652	—	229
Puerto Rico.....	(9)	—	32,929	31,708	78.31	88	785	—	348
Virgin Islands.....	(9)	—	627	598	122.26	29	—	—	—

¹ Average (excluding interest) per pupil in average daily attendance. ² Estimated.

³ Small amount included in expenditure for day schools. ⁴ 1950.

⁵ Computed amount furnished by State. ⁶ Not available.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States, 1950-52*, Chapter 2, Statistics of State School Systems.

No. 141.—PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT, WHITE AND NEGRO, FOR 18 STATES: 1948, 1950, AND 1952

STATE	ENROLLMENT IN—						AVERAGE DAYS ATTENDANCE PER PUPIL ENROLLED, 1952	
	White schools			Negro schools			White	Negro
	1948	1950	1952	1948	1950	1952		
Total, 18 States	7,081,552	7,424,114	7,889,787	2,306,062	2,396,946	2,472,333	153.4	149.6
Alabama.....	416,172	437,779	439,901	230,702	242,287	239,373	153.5	150.6
Arkansas.....	304,760	305,287	316,445	98,948	101,797	100,101	145.8	141.6
Delaware.....	35,830	37,835	41,578	7,693	8,220	8,765	158.9	160.1
District of Columbia.....	53,751	50,573	50,174	43,763	45,750	51,606	143.7	154.8
Florida.....	299,320	333,454	411,179	108,285	116,382	127,531	151.7	159.1
Georgia.....	451,104	467,370	496,363	248,360	250,667	255,870	155.9	146.0
Kentucky.....	509,458	525,759	532,226	36,619	37,124	36,404	146.1	152.8
Louisiana.....	273,380	299,766	316,122	169,031	183,597	198,257	159.1	154.1
Maryland.....	234,797	261,417	302,016	67,619	73,601	80,715	158.6	155.1
Mississippi.....	259,418	263,643	267,565	269,988	263,797	268,348	153.4	133.7
Missouri.....	570,575	588,141	611,086	53,182	56,316	61,997	153.0	155.4
North Carolina.....	589,531	617,638	641,081	258,740	267,095	273,188	162.4	156.4
Oklahoma.....	421,065	430,570	473,374	35,009	37,693	36,902	143.7	151.9
South Carolina.....	251,353	272,305	284,541	207,457	221,880	227,658	154.7	142.2
Tennessee.....	524,473	552,858	565,892	103,966	106,927	110,780	154.9	157.5
Texas.....	1,078,242	1,152,914	1,249,156	200,798	201,253	206,592	151.5	149.7
Virginia.....	410,339	440,807	476,499	150,636	157,060	162,268	157.7	155.8
West Virginia.....	397,984	412,998	414,589	25,266	25,500	25,978	155.2	159.0

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistics of State School Systems.

No. 142.—PRIVATE ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF AND ENROLLMENT, BY STATES: 1952

[Includes data for kindergartens. Excludes data for private residential schools for exceptional children and private vocational and trade schools. Estimated on basis of earlier surveys]

STATE	In- struc- tional staff	NUMBER OF PUPILS			STATE	In- struc- tional staff	NUMBER OF PUPILS		
		Total	Elemen- tary	Second- ary			Total	Elemen- tary	Second- ary
Cont. U. S.	124,055	3,809,364	3,153,548	655,816	Montana.....	465	13,182	10,617	2,565
Alabama.....	734	18,765	14,414	4,351	Nebraska.....	1,235	32,232	26,061	6,171
Arizona.....	327	10,296	8,285	2,011	Nevada.....	35	1,329	863	466
Arkansas.....	378	7,381	5,595	1,786	N. Hampshire.....	1,059	25,897	20,648	5,249
California.....	6,598	184,633	153,436	31,197	New Jersey.....	5,452	191,569	163,167	28,402
Colorado.....	1,083	26,866	21,468	5,388	New Mexico.....	811	20,131	16,909	3,222
Connecticut.....	2,892	70,233	55,748	14,535	New York.....	19,038	667,155	578,087	89,068
Delaware.....	485	10,876	9,215	1,661	North Carolina.....	600	8,192	5,945	2,247
Dist. of Col.....	775	20,555	15,145	5,410	North Dakota.....	542	12,928	10,468	2,460
Florida.....	1,098	27,637	22,026	5,611	Ohio.....	7,373	234,953	194,451	40,502
Georgia.....	677	11,780	7,211	4,569	Oklahoma.....	526	12,344	9,966	2,378
Idaho.....	158	4,187	3,572	615	Oregon.....	795	19,011	14,696	4,315
Illinois.....	9,121	337,315	282,518	54,797	Pennsylvania.....	11,970	380,000	313,353	66,647
Indiana.....	2,221	79,588	69,150	10,438	Rhode Island.....	1,394	39,932	30,938	8,994
Iowa.....	2,734	59,882	47,486	12,396	South Carolina.....	245	5,586	4,227	1,359
Kansas.....	1,314	34,672	29,699	4,973	South Dakota.....	452	10,856	8,993	1,863
Kentucky.....	1,997	54,429	41,500	12,929	Tennessee.....	888	18,270	11,676	6,594
Louisiana.....	2,971	94,637	78,267	16,370	Texas.....	2,758	85,649	73,989	11,660
Maine.....	1,260	35,767	24,603	11,164	Utah.....	152	2,515	2,114	401
Maryland.....	2,871	77,516	64,495	13,021	Vermont.....	588	13,373	9,313	4,060
Massachusetts.....	7,430	194,674	158,659	36,015	Virginia.....	1,074	23,072	17,005	6,067
Michigan.....	5,567	206,733	167,170	39,563	Washington.....	1,384	36,473	24,280	12,193
Minnesota.....	3,169	98,570	85,134	13,436	West Virginia.....	419	10,192	7,778	2,414
Mississippi.....	613	13,524	9,468	4,056	Wisconsin.....	4,807	156,836	136,052	20,784
Missouri.....	3,443	104,186	84,943	19,243	Wyoming.....	87	2,945	2,745	200

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States, 1950-52*, Chapter 2, Statistics of State School Systems.

No. 143.—PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT, BY GRADE: 1940 TO 1952

SCHOOL AND GRADE	1940	1942	1944	1946	1948	1950	1952
Pupils enrolled.....	25,433,542	24,562,473	23,266,616	23,299,941	23,944,532	25,111,427	26,562,663
Elementary schools.....	18,832,098	18,174,668	17,713,096	17,677,744	18,291,227	19,404,693	20,680,866
Kindergarten.....	594,647	625,783	697,468	772,957	988,680	1,034,203	1,272,126
First.....	3,018,463	2,930,762	2,878,843	2,894,588	2,951,300	3,170,343	2,957,485
Second.....	2,333,076	2,215,100	2,220,739	2,318,502	2,363,477	2,644,707	2,670,162
Third.....	2,331,559	2,176,245	2,162,878	2,190,617	2,258,858	2,395,904	2,717,947
Fourth.....	2,321,867	2,196,732	2,079,788	2,094,352	2,183,171	2,254,028	2,559,115
Fifth.....	2,247,692	2,166,018	2,016,635	2,006,120	2,055,115	2,150,678	2,320,132
Sixth.....	2,176,133	2,124,494	1,997,806	1,910,028	1,939,500	2,055,741	2,165,741
Seventh.....	2,107,667	2,060,752	1,964,997	1,836,897	1,897,740	1,947,227	2,082,533
Eighth.....	1,700,994	1,679,782	1,693,942	1,653,683	1,653,386	1,751,862	1,935,625
High schools.....	6,601,444	6,387,805	5,553,520	5,622,197	5,653,305	5,706,734	5,881,797
First year.....	2,011,341	1,827,040	1,774,593	1,728,499	1,672,920	1,756,303	1,819,732
Second year.....	1,767,312	1,705,746	1,519,638	1,555,302	1,502,743	1,511,906	1,582,142
Third year.....	1,456,603	1,450,788	1,230,168	1,255,907	1,271,645	1,273,826	1,337,930
Fourth year.....	1,281,735	1,273,141	1,009,611	1,032,420	1,130,805	1,122,872	1,110,638
Postgraduate.....	55,453	31,090	19,510	50,069	75,192	41,827	31,355

No. 144.—PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—EXPENDITURE PER PUPIL, BY PURPOSE: 1930 TO 1952

PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE	1930		1940		1950 ¹		1952 ²	
	Per pupil ¹	Percent	Per pupil ¹	Percent	Per pupil ¹	Percent	Per pupil ¹	Percent
Total current expenditure.....	\$86.70	100.0	\$88.09	100.0	\$208.83	100.0	\$244.24	100.0
Administration (general control).....	3.70	4.3	4.15	4.7	9.88	4.7	11.42	4.7
Instruction.....	61.97	71.5	63.66	72.3	139.67	66.9	162.61	66.6
Salaries.....	58.80	67.9	59.63	67.7	131.35	62.9	152.61	62.5
Textbooks and supplies.....	3.17	3.6	4.03	4.6	8.32	4.0	10.00	4.1
Operation.....	10.16	11.7	8.82	10.0	19.19	9.2	21.87	9.0
Maintenance.....	3.71	4.3	3.33	3.8	9.61	4.6	10.69	4.4
Auxiliary services.....	4.80	5.5	5.86	6.6	18.78	9.0	23.04	9.4
Fixed charges.....	2.36	2.7	2.27	2.6	11.70	5.6	14.61	6.0
Capital outlay.....	17.44	-----	11.70	-----	45.51	-----	63.52	-----
Interest.....	4.35	-----	5.94	-----	4.51	-----	4.92	-----

¹ Average (excluding interest) per pupil in average daily attendance. ² Expenditures for community services, etc., not included. ³ Salaries of instructional staff and clerical assistants.

Source of tables 143 and 144: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistics of State School Systems.

No. 145.—HIGH-SCHOOL AND COLLEGE GRADUATES—NUMBER, BY SEX: 1890 TO 1952

[Data cover graduates of both public and private institutions. See also table 155]

YEAR OF GRADUATION	HIGH SCHOOL			COLLEGE		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
1890.....	43,731	18,549	25,182	115,539	12,857	2,682
1900.....	94,883	38,075	56,808	127,410	22,173	5,237
1910.....	156,429	63,676	92,753	137,199	28,762	8,437
1920.....	311,266	123,684	187,582	48,622	31,980	16,642
1930.....	666,904	300,376	366,528	122,484	73,615	48,869
1940.....	1,221,475	578,718	642,757	186,500	109,546	76,954
1946.....	1,080,033	466,926	613,107	136,174	58,664	77,510
1948.....	1,189,909	562,863	627,046	271,019	175,456	95,563
1950.....	1,199,700	570,700	629,000	432,058	328,841	103,217
1952.....	1,055,586	501,723	553,863	329,986	225,981	104,005

¹ Revised. Distribution by sex estimated.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education.

No. 146.—SCHOOL AND COLLEGE ENROLLMENT AND EXPENDITURES: 1900 TO 1952

ITEM	1900	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950	1952
ENROLLMENT							
Elementary schools, total.	16,261,846	18,528,535	20,963,722	23,739,840	21,127,021	22,225,128	23,958,113
Kindergartens:							
Public	131,657	1,203,970	481,266	723,443	594,647	1,034,203	1,272,126
Nonpublic	93,737	1,82,219	29,683	54,456	57,341	133,000	232,000
Residential schools for exceptional children ¹	(⁴)	(⁴)	(⁴)	⁵ 5,164	⁵ 5,777	⁶ 4,459	⁷ 8,000
Federal schools for Indians.				3,400	3,144	3,650	3,795
Elementary schools:							
Public	14,852,202	16,604,821	18,897,661	20,555,150	18,237,451	18,370,490	19,408,740
Nonpublic	1,147,188	1,506,218	1,455,878	2,255,430	2,095,938	2,574,777	2,921,548
Elementary grades in college and teacher-training elementary schools ²	(⁴)	(⁴)	(⁴)	(⁴)	59,547	35,682	37,151
Residential schools for exceptional children ³	37,062	71,307	⁸ 99,234	⁸ 124,153	55,954	⁶ 48,894	⁷ 53,900
Federal schools for Indians.				18,644	17,222	19,973	20,853
Secondary schools, total...	699,403	1,115,398	2,500,176	4,811,800	7,129,979	6,435,122	6,596,351
Public high schools ⁹	519,251	915,061	2,200,889	4,399,422	6,601,444	5,706,734	5,881,797
Nonpublic high schools	110,797	117,400	218,920	¹⁰ 341,158	457,768	672,362	⁷ 655,816
Secondary grades in college and teacher-training secondary schools ²	65,855	78,932	81,397	59,287	54,070	38,162	39,082
Residential schools for exceptional children ³	3,500	4,005	⁸ 4,500	⁸ 4,388	9,727	⁶ 9,784	⁷ 11,200
Federal schools for Indians.				7,545	6,970	8,080	8,456
Higher education, total...	237,592	355,215	597,880	1,100,737	1,494,203	2,659,021	2,301,884
Publicly controlled	⁷ 90,689	⁷ 166,560	⁷ 315,382	⁷ 532,647	796,631	1,354,902	1,155,557
Privately controlled	⁷ 146,903	⁷ 188,655	⁷ 282,498	⁷ 568,090	697,672	1,304,119	1,146,327
EXPENDITURES (\$1,000) ¹¹							
Public elementary and secondary schools ¹²	214,965	426,250	1,036,151	2,316,790	2,344,049	5,837,643	7,344,237
Private elementary and secondary schools ^{7 13}	(⁴)	53,542	(⁴)	233,277	227,000	782,967	1,027,670
Public institutions of higher education ¹³	45,786	91,896	115,597	288,909	¹⁴ 332,592	¹⁴ 1,174,125	¹⁴ 1,313,084
Private institutions of higher education ¹³			100,769	343,340	¹⁴ 273,163	¹⁴ 949,150	¹⁴ 1,011,443

¹ 1912 data. ² Census estimates. ³ Public and nonpublic. ⁴ Not available. ⁵ 1927 data.
⁶ 1946 data. ⁷ Estimated. ⁸ 1918 data.
⁹ Data from high school reports through 1920; later data from Statistics of State School Systems. ¹⁰ 1928 data.
¹¹ Includes capital outlay. ¹² Excludes pupils in residential schools for exceptional children.
¹³ Expenditures for all departments, including preparatory.
¹⁴ Excludes expenditures for auxiliary enterprises and activities, scholarships, fellowships, prizes, and other noneducational current expenditures included in prior years, amounting to \$59,034,000 for public institutions and \$93,665,000 for private institutions for 1940; \$255,474,000 and \$283,743,000 for 1950; and \$252,322,000 and \$297,476,000 for 1952.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education.

No. 147.—JUNIOR COLLEGES—NUMBER AND ENROLLMENT: 1918 TO 1952

YEAR	ALL SCHOOLS REPORTING		PUBLICLY CONTROLLED		PRIVATELY CONTROLLED	
	Number	Enrollment	Number	Enrollment	Number	Enrollment
1918	46	4,604	14	1,367	32	3,137
1920	52	8,102	10	2,940	42	5,162
1922	80	12,124	17	4,771	63	7,353
1924	132	20,559	39	9,240	93	11,319
1926	153	27,095	47	13,859	106	13,236
1928	248	44,855	114	28,437	134	16,418
1930	277	55,610	120	36,501	148	19,115
1932	342	85,063	159	58,887	183	26,176
1934	322	78,480	152	55,809	170	22,611
1936	416	102,453	187	70,557	228	31,896
1938	453	121,510	209	82,041	244	39,469
1940	456	149,854	217	107,553	239	42,801
1942	461	141,272	231	100,783	230	40,489
1944	413	89,208	210	60,884	203	28,324
1946	464	156,456	242	109,640	222	46,816
1948	472	240,173	242	178,196	230	61,977
1950	483	242,740	256	187,695	227	55,045
1952 ¹	506	231,175	291	184,054	215	47,121

¹ Includes 26 publicly controlled junior colleges (designated as normal schools) having a combined enrollment of 1,184.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistics of Higher Education.

No. 148.—INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—STAFF AND ENROLLMENT, BY SEX, AND INCOME AND EXPENDITURES: 1940 TO 1952

[All money figures in thousands of dollars. Data cover universities, colleges, professional schools, junior colleges, teachers' colleges, and normal schools, both publicly and privately controlled, regular session. For student enrollment and total expenditures for earlier years, see table 146]

ITEM	1940	1944	1946 ¹	1948 ¹	1950 ¹	1952 ¹
Number of institutions reporting staff, enrollment, and degrees conferred.....	1,708	1,650	1,768	1,788	1,851	1,832
Staff (reduced to full-time basis), total.....	131,552	134,451	136,032	196,300	210,349	198,477
Men.....	94,536	93,794	93,876	143,243	157,691	150,041
Women.....	37,016	40,657	42,156	53,057	52,658	48,436
Resident college enrollment, total.....	1,494,203	1,155,272	1,676,851	2,616,262	2,659,021	2,301,884
Men.....	893,250	578,948	927,662	1,836,339	1,858,068	1,510,650
Women.....	600,953	576,324	749,189	779,923	805,953	791,234
Number of institutions reporting income and expenditures.....	1,609	1,563	1,768	1,788	1,851	1,832
Current income.....	715,211	1,047,298	1,169,394	2,027,052	2,374,645	2,562,451
Educational and general income.....	571,288	893,654	924,958	1,538,076	1,833,845	2,020,878
Student fees.....	200,897	154,485	214,344	304,601	394,610	446,591
Endowment earnings.....	71,804	75,196	89,763	86,680	96,341	112,859
Federal Government.....	38,860	308,163	197,250	526,476	524,319	451,011
State governments.....	151,222	175,199	225,161	352,281	491,636	611,302
Local governments.....	24,392	26,449	31,005	47,521	61,700	72,013
Private gifts and grants.....	40,453	50,449	77,672	91,468	118,627	149,826
Organized activities related to instructional departments.....	32,777	53,576	67,084	92,725	111,987	136,442
Miscellaneous.....	11,383	20,167	22,779	36,324	34,625	40,835
Auxiliary enterprises and activities.....	143,923	153,644	244,436	465,155	511,265	509,545
Other noneducational income ²				23,821	29,535	32,027
Receipts for plant expansion.....	66,209	22,587	121,837	364,901	528,747	355,614
Receipts for increase of funds and other nonexpendable funds.....	44,518	69,688	(4)	\$ 75,881	116,932	164,308
Current expenditures.....	674,689	974,117	1,088,422	1,883,269	2,245,661	2,471,008
Educational and general.....	521,990	753,845	820,326	1,391,694	1,706,444	1,921,209
Administration and general expense.....	62,827	69,668	104,808	171,829	213,070	233,844
Resident instruction.....	280,248	334,188	375,122	657,945	780,994	823,117
Organized research.....	27,266	58,456	86,812	159,090	225,341	317,927
Libraries.....	19,487	20,452	26,560	44,208	56,147	60,612
Plant operation and maintenance.....	69,612	81,201	110,947	201,996	225,110	240,446
Organized activities related to instruction.....	27,225	48,415	60,604	85,346	119,108	147,854
Extension.....	35,325	44,421	55,473	71,180	86,674	97,408
Other.....		\$ 97,044				
Auxiliary enterprises and activities.....	124,184	199,344	242,028	438,988	476,401	477,672
Other noneducational expenditures.....	28,514	20,928	26,068	52,687	62,816	72,127
Expenditures for plant expansion.....	88,765	27,427	71,403	306,371	416,831	403,317

¹ Includes estimates for institutions not reporting.

² Includes 277,755 full time regular session military students.

³ Not reported separately prior to 1948.

⁴ Not available.

⁵ Represents receipts from private gifts and grants only; other sources of permanent funds comparatively minor.

⁶ Consists of "Federal contract courses" only.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistics of Higher Education.

No. 149.—INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—NUMBER AND ENROLLMENT, BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION AND TYPE OF CONTROL: 1954 AND 1955

[Enrollment in thousands. Opening (fall) enrollment. Includes estimates. 1954 data based on returns from 1,853 of a total 1,857 institutions covered; and 1955 data based on returns from 1,854 of a total of 1,858. Includes data for Territories and possessions]

TYPE OF INSTITUTION	1954					1955				
	Public		Private		First-time students enrolled	Public		Private		First-time students enrolled
	Number	Enrollment	Number	Enrollment		Number	Enrollment	Number	Enrollment	
All institutions.....	656	1,395	1,201	1,105	642	655	1,531	1,203	1,190	690
Universities.....	81	695	60	471	226	81	742	60	499	236
Liberal arts colleges.....	78	185	645	453	178	82	742	650	498	196
Independent professional schools:										
Teachers colleges.....	169	207	24	9	62	168	235	24	9	68
Technological schools.....	23	35	25	45	19	22	33	22	52	18
Theological schools.....			114	29	4			124	31	12
Other.....	11	9	114	46	12		10	9	110	47
Junior colleges.....	204	264	219	52	142	202	298	213	54	155

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Fall Enrollment in Higher Educational Institutions*.

No. 150.—RETENTION RATE PER 1,000 STUDENTS OF THOSE ATTENDING SCHOOL FROM FIFTH GRADE THROUGH COLLEGE

GRADE OR YEAR	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938	1939	1940	1941	1942	1943	1944	1945
Elementary: Fifth ¹	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Sixth.....	935	944	953	946	954	954	955	963	968	952	954	972	952
Seventh.....	889	895	892	889	895	901	908	916	910	905	909	914	929
Eighth.....	831	836	842	839	849	850	853	846	836	834	847	870	858
High school: I.....	786	792	803	814	839	811	796	781	781	789	807	827	848
II.....	664	688	711	725	704	679	655	673	697	698	713	745	748
III.....	570	594	610	587	554	519	532	552	566	581	604	629	650
IV.....	510	489	512	466	425	428	444	476	507	514	533	557	549
Graduates.....	455	462	467	439	393	398	419	450	481	488	505	515	522
Year of graduation.....	1940	1941	1942	1943	1944	1945	1946	1947	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952
College: I.....	160	142	129	119	121	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	205	218	234
Graduates.....	47	49	51	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	205	218	234
Year of graduation.....	1944	1945	1946	1947	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956

¹ Fourth grade in 11-grade system; fifth grade in 12-grade system.

² Lack of detailed information regarding veteran students makes impossible the calculation of retention rates.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, Chapter 1, Statistical Summary of Education.

No. 151.—INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—FACULTY, STUDENTS, AND EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED IN NEGRO INSTITUTIONS: 1940 TO 1952

ITEM	1940	1950	Total	1952				
				Universities, colleges, and professional schools		Teachers colleges and normal schools ¹	Junior colleges	
				Publicly controlled	Privately controlled		Publicly controlled	Privately controlled
Number of institutions.....	104	105	104	22	52	13	3	14
Faculty (full-time equivalent).....	3,922	6,600	6,206	2,895	2,505	542	31	233
Men.....	2,311	3,936	3,820	1,832	1,584	265	20	119
Women.....	1,611	2,664	2,386	1,063	921	277	11	114
RESIDENT COLLEGE STUDENTS								
Regular session:								
Total.....	42,504	76,561	71,554	29,352	30,593	9,595	644	1,370
Men.....	17,921	40,677	31,776	13,986	14,362	2,579	326	523
Women.....	24,583	35,884	39,778	15,366	16,231	7,016	318	847
Graduate.....	661	2,304	3,149	1,193	1,571	385	—	—
Men.....	294	1,161	1,543	619	839	85	—	—
Women.....	367	1,143	1,608	574	732	300	—	—
First time in any college.....	14,612	21,368	20,538	9,029	7,739	2,828	281	659
Men.....	6,254	10,613	8,370	4,155	3,159	716	111	229
Women.....	8,358	10,755	12,168	4,874	4,580	2,112	170	430
EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED ²								
Bachelor's and first professional.....	5,302	13,108	11,265	4,262	5,153	1,850	—	—
Men.....	2,078	6,467	4,508	1,816	2,253	439	—	—
Women.....	3,224	6,641	6,757	2,446	2,900	1,411	—	—
Master's and second professional.....	145	768	984	528	373	83	—	—
Men.....	56	335	404	215	164	25	—	—
Women.....	89	433	580	313	209	58	—	—
OTHER TYPES OF STUDENTS								
Extension and correspondence students ⁴	—	—	10,648	7,204	2,926	309	—	149
Collegiate.....	—	—	10,360	6,998	2,921	329	—	112
Noncollegiate.....	—	—	288	206	5	40	—	37
Short-course enrollment ⁴	—	—	1,691	1,502	189	—	—	—

¹ All publicly controlled.

² Includes special students (less than 2 percent of total) omitted from breakdown by level.

³ Doctorate not conferred at any institution in this group. ⁴ Entire year.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistics of Higher Education.

NO. 152.—INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—ENROLLMENT OF TOTAL AND OF FIRST-TIME STUDENTS, BY SEX, BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1955

[Opening (fall) enrollment. See headnote, table 149]

DIVISION, STATE, OR OTHER AREA	TOTAL ENROLLMENT			FIRST-TIME STUDENTS		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
Continental U. S.	2,695,340	1,769,913	925,427	682,639	426,787	255,852
New England	179,946	120,562	59,384	47,751	31,296	16,455
Maine.....	8,072	5,414	2,658	2,628	1,714	914
New Hampshire.....	9,417	6,847	3,070	2,584	1,649	935
Vermont.....	7,209	4,813	2,896	2,320	1,256	1,064
Massachusetts.....	104,371	70,034	34,337	27,366	18,040	9,326
Rhode Island.....	13,152	8,623	4,629	3,780	2,480	1,300
Connecticut.....	37,725	25,931	11,794	9,073	6,157	2,916
Middle Atlantic	524,540	356,121	168,419	106,040	70,170	35,870
New York.....	314,291	207,187	107,104	59,899	38,310	21,589
New Jersey.....	56,611	39,666	16,945	12,973	8,780	4,193
Pennsylvania.....	153,638	109,268	44,370	33,168	23,080	10,088
East North Central	530,551	344,253	186,298	126,719	77,838	48,881
Ohio.....	131,590	85,416	46,174	32,215	19,923	12,292
Indiana.....	72,680	49,779	22,901	15,093	11,684	6,409
Illinois.....	150,421	97,256	53,165	34,686	21,343	13,343
Michigan.....	119,833	77,426	42,407	25,996	15,959	10,037
Wisconsin.....	56,027	34,376	21,651	15,729	8,929	6,800
West North Central	241,798	154,954	86,844	69,815	41,210	28,605
Minnesota.....	50,361	31,328	19,033	14,351	8,239	6,112
Iowa.....	44,362	28,094	16,268	13,180	7,791	5,389
Missouri.....	64,685	42,851	21,834	16,017	9,749	6,868
North Dakota.....	9,022	6,059	2,963	3,294	1,878	1,416
South Dakota.....	10,657	6,748	3,909	3,689	2,207	1,482
Nebraska.....	24,216	15,032	9,184	6,798	3,921	2,877
Kansas.....	38,495	24,842	13,653	11,886	7,425	4,461
South Atlantic	309,097	198,750	112,347	80,418	47,826	32,592
Delaware.....	5,574	3,724	1,850	982	595	387
Maryland.....	39,386	27,210	12,176	8,528	5,866	3,162
Dist. of Columbia.....	36,721	24,739	11,082	5,300	3,178	2,182
Virginia.....	43,397	24,364	19,093	10,789	5,476	5,310
West Virginia.....	23,313	14,498	8,815	6,871	4,494	2,377
North Carolina.....	50,652	31,293	19,359	15,586	9,111	6,475
South Carolina.....	23,750	14,955	8,795	7,174	4,390	2,784
Georgia.....	41,778	26,814	14,964	11,497	6,627	4,870
Florida.....	44,526	28,153	15,373	13,634	8,589	5,045
East South Central	141,769	88,532	53,237	39,425	23,764	15,661
Kentucky.....	33,535	20,649	12,936	9,004	5,287	3,717
Tennessee.....	44,407	28,381	16,026	11,999	7,529	4,470
Alabama.....	38,131	23,885	14,246	10,022	5,983	4,039
Mississippi.....	25,646	15,617	10,029	8,400	4,965	3,435
West South Central	261,293	175,583	85,710	69,237	44,094	25,143
Arkansas.....	18,192	11,909	6,283	5,538	3,623	1,915
Louisiana.....	43,401	27,069	16,332	11,209	6,703	4,506
Oklahoma.....	46,552	33,024	18,528	12,651	8,754	3,897
Texas.....	153,148	103,581	49,567	39,839	25,014	14,825
Mountain	112,519	73,784	38,735	31,808	19,731	12,077
Montana.....	9,288	6,108	3,180	2,668	1,631	1,037
Idaho.....	8,250	5,626	2,624	3,030	1,933	1,097
Wyoming.....	5,055	2,992	2,063	1,405	904	501
Colorado.....	31,846	20,433	11,413	8,257	4,776	3,481
New Mexico.....	10,940	8,016	2,933	2,795	1,989	806
Arizona.....	19,329	12,275	7,054	5,754	3,575	2,079
Utah.....	25,951	17,116	8,835	7,472	4,540	2,932
Nevada.....	1,851	1,218	633	427	283	144
Pacific	385,451	250,999	134,452	109,372	68,804	40,568
Washington.....	46,765	30,474	16,291	12,820	7,782	5,038
Oregon.....	29,409	19,048	10,361	9,310	6,067	3,243
California.....	309,277	201,477	107,800	87,242	54,955	32,287
U. S. Service Academies	8,376	8,375	1	2,054	2,054	-----
Alaska.....	1,122	654	468	449	239	210
Canal Zone.....	323	172	151	190	105	85
Guam.....	242	112	130	101	58	43
Hawaii.....	6,273	3,631	2,642	1,500	794	706
Puerto Rico.....	17,629	9,676	7,953	4,756	2,596	2,160

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Fall Enrollment in Higher Educational Institutions*.

No. 153.—INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—NUMBER, STAFF, AND ENROLLMENT, BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1952

[See headnote, table 148]

DIVISION, STATE, OR OTHER AREA	Num- ber of insti- tutions	STAFF (reduced to full-time basis) ¹		RESIDENT COLLEGE ENROLLMENT IN REGULAR SESSION							
				Total ²		Undergraduate		Graduate		Fresh- men, both sexes	
		Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women		
Continental U. S.	1,832	150,041	48,436	1,510,650	791,234	1,225,890	652,017	171,363	61,964	529,950	
New England	157	13,847	3,353	111,855	50,246	94,722	42,714	10,739	3,072	37,002	
Maine	16	608	229	4,009	2,790	4,740	2,731	108	7	2,264	
New Hampshire	9	735	215	6,052	2,431	5,689	2,196	290	37	2,372	
Vermont	13	524	213	4,237	2,897	4,098	2,692	78	24	2,134	
Massachusetts	79	8,738	1,712	66,638	30,706	53,402	24,771	7,872	2,293	20,135	
Rhode Island	12	880	259	7,203	3,196	6,723	3,012	430	119	3,006	
Connecticut	28	2,301	725	22,816	8,226	20,070	7,312	1,961	592	7,091	
Middle Atlantic	275	28,775	8,128	328,632	162,405	233,686	114,975	52,855	18,647	83,456	
New York	129	17,079	5,133	203,232	109,290	186,571	73,297	36,171	14,399	49,611	
New Jersey	36	2,706	609	30,526	10,808	24,446	9,235	4,087	559	10,067	
Pennsylvania	110	8,990	2,386	94,874	42,307	72,669	32,443	12,597	3,689	23,778	
East North Central	319	26,373	8,858	309,568	154,707	246,571	126,843	33,543	12,007	99,162	
Ohio	60	7,018	2,127	84,694	41,959	65,759	33,277	5,836	2,154	25,534	
Indiana	38	3,986	1,148	43,009	20,728	36,702	17,637	5,675	2,006	14,868	
Illinois	100	7,242	2,733	61,563	45,467	71,240	36,999	10,723	3,571	29,233	
Michigan	47	4,995	1,427	62,272	31,017	48,923	24,604	8,183	3,434	18,880	
Wisconsin	65	3,132	1,223	28,030	15,536	23,947	14,326	3,126	762	10,647	
West North Central	240	15,137	6,113	128,557	72,855	108,258	64,131	12,416	3,130	52,981	
Minnesota	42	3,060	1,343	27,209	16,250	23,451	15,370	3,514	564	11,147	
Iowa	47	3,312	1,248	23,188	13,396	20,116	11,938	2,767	664	9,310	
Missouri	54	3,603	1,406	37,257	20,745	28,712	16,684	3,138	1,024	13,960	
North Dakota	13	600	222	4,843	2,757	3,874	2,274	379	69	2,684	
South Dakota	15	658	211	4,354	2,244	4,115	2,085	155	15	2,162	
Nebraska	24	1,539	612	11,656	6,379	10,421	5,759	881	245	4,762	
Kansas	45	2,305	1,071	20,050	11,094	17,569	10,021	1,582	479	8,956	
South Atlantic	281	20,196	7,230	165,601	96,094	141,863	82,335	16,122	6,905	61,970	
Delaware	5	339	80	2,227	982	1,518	801	663	124	635	
Maryland	32	3,056	816	23,937	10,335	19,140	8,077	2,007	643	6,684	
District of Columbia	22	2,630	588	25,532	11,875	17,454	8,025	5,347	2,098	5,555	
Virginia	44	2,655	1,173	19,449	13,499	17,518	12,539	791	356	8,771	
West Virginia	22	1,182	475	11,679	7,334	10,797	6,540	691	528	4,579	
North Carolina	55	3,709	1,498	24,772	13,075	22,508	16,248	1,899	713	12,292	
South Carolina	32	1,624	684	12,792	7,019	11,895	7,252	670	378	5,923	
Georgia	51	2,452	1,050	22,801	14,241	20,668	12,489	1,406	961	8,597	
Florida	18	2,579	886	22,412	11,834	20,085	10,354	2,048	1,104	8,934	
East South Central	149	8,232	3,723	71,147	47,387	61,768	41,578	5,942	2,821	29,603	
Kentucky	39	1,619	877	17,687	11,431	14,129	9,681	1,265	477	6,789	
Tennessee	46	2,851	996	23,744	15,485	20,355	13,248	2,597	1,211	9,555	
Alabama	26	2,231	1,009	18,430	11,666	16,821	10,418	1,311	741	7,079	
Mississippi	33	1,531	841	11,377	8,905	10,463	8,231	769	392	6,180	
West South Central	169	12,817	4,772	145,012	77,916	126,738	66,357	12,861	7,743	55,528	
Arkansas	23	1,303	535	11,045	6,771	9,515	5,690	643	470	4,823	
Louisiana	20	2,844	1,023	21,976	12,867	18,714	11,379	1,607	587	8,655	
Oklahoma	31	2,118	807	25,857	12,308	23,203	10,628	1,780	886	9,095	
Texas	95	6,552	2,407	86,134	45,970	75,306	38,660	8,831	5,800	32,955	
Mountain	64	5,973	1,640	60,801	31,479	52,002	27,252	6,012	1,880	24,056	
Montana	11	588	190	4,745	2,935	4,365	2,787	358	75	2,274	
Idaho	7	612	146	4,678	2,121	4,432	1,941	185	51	2,295	
Wyoming	2	319	96	2,391	1,369	2,159	1,235	211	64	1,115	
Colorado	20	1,976	576	19,507	10,756	15,631	8,872	2,467	758	6,622	
New Mexico	9	673	148	6,568	2,915	4,996	2,073	892	341	2,107	
Arizona	6	630	187	8,223	4,404	7,572	3,984	583	253	3,249	
Utah	8	1,042	246	13,803	6,504	12,037	5,936	1,277	310	6,003	
Nevada	1	133	51	883	475	810	424	39	28	391	
Pacific	173	17,520	4,819	180,696	98,144	152,347	85,832	20,504	5,759	84,197	
Washington	26	2,186	819	24,475	12,743	21,299	11,468	2,772	819	10,680	
Oregon	22	1,627	503	16,276	9,548	14,775	8,955	1,232	276	7,138	
California	125	13,707	3,497	139,945	75,853	116,273	65,409	16,500	4,664	66,379	
U. S. Service Academies	5	1,261	-----	8,781	1	7,935	-----	369	-----	1,995	
Alaska	1	96	23	226	85	183	51	11	2	133	
Canal Zone	1	11	3	61	46	61	46	-----	-----	77	
Hawaii	1	326	112	2,805	2,294	2,603	2,043	188	224	1,214	
Puerto Rico	2	665	482	5,772	6,323	5,765	6,304	7	19	2,870	

¹ Includes administrative officers, extension service, and organized research, in addition to regular staff.² Includes special and unclassified students not shown separately.Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States, 1950-52*, Chapter 4, Statistics of Higher Education.

No. 154.—INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—VALUE OF PROPERTY, ENDOWMENTS, AND OTHER PERMANENT FUNDS, INCOME, AND EXPENDITURES, BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1952

[In thousands of dollars]

DIVISION, STATE, OR OTHER AREA	Value of plant and plant funds ¹	NONEXPENDABLE FUNDS		INCOME FOR—			EXPENDITURES	
		Endow- ment and an- nuity funds ²	Student loan funds	Current opera- tions	Nonex- pend- able funds	Plant expan- sion	Current opera- tions	Plant expan- sion
Continental U. S.	6,755,915	2,943,170	46,784	2,562,451	164,308	355,614	2,471,008	403,317
New England	639,500	653,295	9,447	225,441	38,049	26,443	219,348	28,241
Maine	31,303	21,738	150	10,090	420	2,126	9,777	1,038
New Hampshire	28,545	32,008	863	12,632	1,825	127	12,420	411
Vermont	22,407	11,821	1,905	10,114	260	713	9,860	1,071
Massachusetts	350,050	406,080	4,747	140,772	23,268	13,399	137,149	16,263
Rhode Island	41,474	16,987	171	13,550	399	2,504	13,843	3,269
Connecticut	165,721	164,661	1,611	38,283	11,877	7,574	38,299	6,189
Middle Atlantic	1,127,877	661,187	7,018	432,447	30,004	49,288	424,112	65,403
New York	568,488	400,861	3,362	245,191	16,208	30,009	239,907	37,280
New Jersey	151,095	84,752	1,314	47,468	4,685	4,020	47,330	4,962
Pennsylvania	408,294	175,574	2,342	139,788	8,511	15,259	136,875	23,161
East North Central	1,356,407	428,212	6,944	540,214	16,224	81,209	527,439	77,914
Ohio	289,258	110,937	1,808	105,884	5,417	11,775	104,242	9,129
Indiana	181,312	46,566	939	78,832	1,583	9,568	74,971	13,633
Illinois	401,069	207,823	2,095	185,538	7,847	27,623	181,761	25,089
Michigan	328,329	39,004	1,641	116,273	785	19,807	113,485	21,206
Wisconsin	156,439	23,882	461	54,187	592	12,436	52,980	8,857
West North Central	631,789	172,632	4,345	254,729	8,504	31,633	238,893	36,677
Minnesota	163,243	59,726	1,055	62,884	4,470	8,388	58,271	10,832
Iowa	117,873	24,323	674	55,489	4,453	4,965	59,701	6,221
Missouri	163,386	55,374	1,482	56,816	2,523	4,197	54,589	6,670
North Dakota	28,981	6,935	113	9,670	52	3,876	8,538	2,562
South Dakota	25,841	4,844	190	9,208	119	1,727	8,847	1,466
Nebraska	47,262	9,309	378	24,207	137	2,267	22,867	2,415
Kansas	85,703	12,121	453	37,055	750	6,213	32,080	6,511
South Atlantic	920,801	311,273	7,055	317,715	15,827	51,034	303,892	68,770
Delaware	10,839	6,400	20	4,376	1,865	906	4,035	775
Maryland	116,715	51,887	184	49,566	3,344	5,946	48,738	9,451
District of Columbia	79,375	20,071	259	31,583	719	5,443	31,190	5,438
Virginia	132,016	69,457	1,290	46,821	1,680	10,620	45,905	9,703
West Virginia	71,053	4,500	127	21,405	165	4,775	17,624	4,467
North Carolina	228,967	88,605	1,889	58,384	4,478	11,131	56,915	24,938
South Carolina	75,788	12,778	263	24,918	273	1,745	24,038	2,473
Georgia	111,242	59,658	2,424	37,945	2,871	6,322	36,058	6,493
Florida	94,806	7,917	599	42,717	432	4,146	39,389	5,086
East South Central	375,444	135,815	3,952	131,048	3,281	15,197	126,695	17,589
Kentucky	96,355	34,898	720	27,592	1,110	3,724	26,576	2,481
Tennessee	128,469	67,479	2,201	44,372	1,786	7,242	43,229	7,241
Alabama	90,342	25,657	930	36,407	335	2,220	34,903	5,672
Mississippi	60,278	7,781	101	22,677	50	2,011	21,987	2,195
West South Central	639,113	296,671	3,863	210,108	35,958	36,959	200,353	47,275
Arkansas	48,439	7,586	489	19,129	53	3,762	17,752	3,980
Louisiana	106,498	28,584	448	38,425	4,362	4,138	38,305	7,009
Oklahoma	135,723	18,165	755	40,409	1,551	6,351	38,923	14,113
Texas	348,453	242,336	2,171	112,145	29,992	22,708	105,373	22,173
Mountain	245,856	35,373	978	102,080	1,733	17,993	96,328	16,694
Montana	23,007	5,225	115	8,916	132	2,308	8,476	1,447
Idaho	30,452	6,799	67	8,795	605	918	8,018	1,580
Wyoming	19,100	5,052	58	5,710	246	649	5,186	1,188
Colorado	73,898	9,356	400	34,113	286	4,109	33,199	4,212
New Mexico	30,986	5,083	38	13,093	448	4,301	12,460	2,885
Arizona	25,103	1,142	39	11,590	3	2,026	10,776	2,744
Utah	38,964	1,730	161	17,435	12	3,682	16,144	2,638
Nevada	4,346	986	100	2,428	1	—	2,069	—
Pacific	718,616	248,710	3,181	329,916	14,725	45,855	315,198	44,668
Washington	123,292	66,728	398	45,312	2,103	5,653	43,644	7,954
Oregon	77,194	8,817	533	27,592	280	6,080	26,184	5,220
California	518,130	173,165	2,250	257,012	12,337	34,122	245,370	31,494
U. S. Service Academies	100,512	—	—	18,749	—	—	18,749	86
Alaska	3,280	1	20	1,609	2	9	1,455	697
Canal Zone	500	—	—	72	—	—	72	—
Hawaii	10,014	187	24	5,178	28	154	4,583	207
Puerto Rico	15,144	2,627	40	10,054	338	520	9,111	1,444

¹ Grounds, buildings, equipment, and unexpended plant funds.

² Includes other nonexpendable funds except student loans.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States, 1950-52*, Chapter 4, Statistics of Higher Education.

No. 155.—EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED, BY LEVEL OF DEGREE: 1940 TO 1955

[Data for 1946 and prior years are for continental United States; data beginning with 1948 include Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico]

YEAR	Total	First-level degree	Second-level degree	Doctorate	YEAR	Total	First-level degree	Second-level degree	Doctorate
1940.....	216,521	186,500	26,731	3,290	1950.....	498,586	433,734	58,219	6,633
1942.....	213,491	185,346	24,648	3,497	1951.....	456,822	384,362	65,132	7,338
1944.....	141,582	125,863	13,414	2,305	1952.....	403,194	331,924	63,587	7,683
1946.....	157,349	136,174	19,209	1,966	1953.....	374,189	304,857	61,023	8,309
1948.....	318,749	272,144	42,417	4,188	1954.....	358,699	292,880	56,823	8,996
1949.....	422,754	356,634	50,827	5,293	1955.....	354,445	287,401	58,204	8,840

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; circular No. 461, *Earned Degrees Conferred by Higher Educational Institutions, 1954-55*.

No. 156.—LAND-GRANT INSTITUTIONS—FINANCES, FACULTY, AND STUDENTS: 1954

[Income and expenditures in thousands of dollars. For year ending June 30, except as noted. Land-grant colleges and universities are so called because public lands were granted to the States for their establishment or support. They all conform to certain broad policy stipulations of Federal law]

ITEM	52 institutions	17 institutions ¹	ITEM	Total	Men	Women
INCOME			FACULTY ²			
Total, current.....	687,278	26,862	52 institutions, total ³	72,748	58,628	14,120
Educational and general.....	748,168	19,610	General administration.....	1,875	1,464	411
Student tuition and fees.....	71,384	2,632	Professional library staff.....	1,485	636	849
Federal Government.....	189,014	730	Resident instructional staff.....	43,559	37,010	6,549
From Veterans Admin.....	7,587	196	Organized research.....	14,721	13,208	1,513
Regular appropriations.....	50,677	475	Extension service.....	16,435	11,469	5,016
Grants or contractual amounts for research.....	126,255	34	Other faculty.....	2,969	1,900	1,069
Other grants or payments.....	3,095	25	17 institutions, total ^{1,3}	2,594	1,607	987
State governments.....	375,553	15,139	General administration.....	180	146	34
Local governments.....	4,453	59	Professional library staff.....	99	17	82
Endowment earnings.....	10,741	29	Resident instructional staff.....	1,899	1,269	630
Private gifts and grants.....	30,130	74	Organized research.....	32	29	3
Sales and services of organized activities.....	48,502	744	Extension service.....	477	262	215
Miscellaneous.....	18,389	203	Other faculty.....	114	30	84
Auxiliary enterprises.....	132,790	7,135	STUDENTS ³			
Scholarships, fellowships, and prizes.....	6,312	117	52 institutions:			
EXPENDITURES			Resident.....	375,796	272,915	102,881
Total, current.....	870,330	25,969	Undergraduate.....	328,523	235,353	93,170
Educational and general.....	730,194	18,848	Graduate.....	47,273	37,662	9,711
Administration and general.....	54,895	2,486	First-time.....	89,139	61,955	27,184
Instruction and departmental research.....	243,902	10,339	Special or unclassified.....	18,505	12,123	6,382
Organized research.....	203,132	17	Extension courses.....	77,296	45,842	31,454
Extension and public services.....	91,116	213	Correspondence courses.....	40,475	23,200	17,275
Libraries.....	17,486	718	Adult education.....	16,901	11,000	5,901
Operation and maintenance of the physical plant.....	67,342	3,954	Short courses.....	27,353	18,434	8,919
Organized activities related to educational departments.....	52,321	1,122	Individual lessons only.....	1,273	773	500
Auxiliary enterprises.....	128,194	6,717	17 institutions: ¹			
Scholarships, fellowships, and prizes.....	10,942	404	Resident.....	21,975	10,072	11,903
			Undergraduate.....	21,144	9,662	11,482
			Graduate.....	831	410	421
			First-time.....	6,823	3,259	3,564
			Special or unclassified.....	418	233	185
			Extension courses.....	1,634	266	1,368
			Correspondence courses.....	174	34	140
			Adult education.....	608	367	241
			Individual lessons only.....	6	3	3

¹ Attended predominantly by Negro students. ² As of November 1953. ³ Excludes duplications.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Statistics of Land-Grant Colleges and Universities*, bulletin 1955, No. 8.

No. 157.—EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED, BY FIELD OF STUDY, LEVEL OF DEGREE, AND SEX: 1955

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY	FIRST-LEVEL DEGREE			SECOND-LEVEL DEGREE			DOCTORATE		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
Total	287, 401	183, 602	103, 799	58, 204	38, 740	19, 464	8, 840	8, 014	826
Agriculture.....	7, 170	7, 052	118	1, 364	1, 336	28	507	499	8
Animal husbandry.....	1, 158	1, 132	26	132	129	3	72	70	2
Forestry.....	852	851	1	129	126	3	29	29	
All other.....	5, 160	5, 069	91	1, 103	1, 081	22	406	400	6
Biological sciences ¹	9, 050	6, 519	2, 531	1, 609	1, 224	385	904	895	99
Bacteriology.....	414	233	181	233	176	57	131	117	14
Biochemistry.....	144	124	20	142	109	33	147	136	11
Biology.....	5, 493	3, 946	1, 547	446	311	135	150	135	15
Botany.....	302	199	103	173	136	37	151	141	10
Zoology.....	1, 648	1, 218	430	264	200	64	196	177	19
All other.....	1, 049	799	250	351	292	59	219	189	30
Education ²	53, 254	14, 871	38, 383	27, 620	15, 108	12, 512	1, 470	1, 221	249
Education.....	43, 208	7, 418	35, 790	25, 844	13, 655	12, 189	1, 356	1, 128	228
Industrial arts.....	2, 738	2, 674	64	544	540	4	14	14	
Physical education.....	7, 308	4, 779	2, 529	1, 232	913	319	100	79	21
Engineering.....	22, 589	22, 527	62	4, 484	4, 471	13	599	590	
English.....	13, 099	5, 121	7, 978	1, 060	835	225	341	289	52
Fine arts.....	16, 317	7, 006	8, 711	3, 184	2, 040	1, 144	256	224	32
Architecture.....	1, 381	1, 432	99	180	173	7	3		
Music.....	6, 339	2, 553	3, 786	1, 677	1, 062	615	68	62	6
Speech and dramatic arts.....	3, 682	1, 789	1, 893	776	466	310	157	136	21
All other.....	4, 715	1, 782	2, 933	551	339	212	28	23	5
Foreign languages.....	3, 548	1, 413	2, 135	789	409	380	187	144	43
Classical.....	512	379	133	142	89	53	35	25	10
French.....	1, 279	363	916	243	110	133	62	42	10
Spanish.....	1, 206	377	829	227	104	123	39	29	10
All other modern.....	551	294	257	177	106	71	41	48	13
Geography.....	626	496	130	141	116	25	68	44	4
Healing arts and medical sciences ³	23, 299	15, 998	7, 301	1, 750	1, 016	734	189	164	25
Dentistry, D. D. S. only.....	3, 099	3, 071	28						
Medicine, M. D. only.....	7, 056	6, 718	338						
Nursing.....	5, 240	61	5, 179	550	10	540	3		3
Optometry.....	524	519	5	1	1				
Osteopathy.....	460	452	8	5	5				
Pharmacy.....	3, 396	3, 065	331	131	115	16	67	60	7
Veterinary medicine ⁴	855	844	11	28	27	1	6	5	1
All other.....	2, 609	1, 268	1, 401	1, 035	858	177	113	99	14
Home economics.....	7, 250	81	7, 169	705	18	687	61	14	47
Journalism.....	2, 218	1, 418	800	286	235	51	16	16	
Law ⁵	8, 226	7, 937	289	373	357	16	22	21	1
Library science.....	1, 536	1, 379	1, 157	287	69	218	4	3	1
Mathematics.....	4, 034	2, 724	1, 310	761	613	148	250	239	11
Military or naval science.....	1, 629	1, 627	2						
Physical sciences ⁶	10, 516	9, 134	1, 382	2, 544	2, 337	207	1, 713	1, 661	52
Chemistry.....	5, 920	4, 781	1, 139	1, 173	1, 036	137	1, 005	969	36
Geology.....	1, 795	1, 703	92	507	481	26	154	152	2
Physics.....	1, 996	1, 920	76	729	701	28	511	499	12
All other.....	805	730	75	135	119	16	43	41	2
Philosophy.....	1, 774	1, 473	301	231	195	36	84	76	8
Psychology.....	5, 532	3, 009	2, 523	1, 293	876	417	688	604	84
Religion.....	7, 713	6, 447	1, 266	1, 274	1, 031	243	210	197	13
Religious education and Bible.....	3, 189	2, 022	1, 167	581	365	216	61	53	8
Theology.....	4, 524	4, 425	99	693	666	27	149	144	5
Social sciences ⁷	77, 378	59, 550	17, 828	7, 501	6, 213	1, 288	1, 170	1, 076	94
Anthropology.....	280	150	130	87	55	32	44	39	5
Economics.....	6, 364	5, 078	1, 286	617	539	78	241	232	9
History.....	9, 449	6, 707	2, 833	1, 199	833	366	310	282	28
International relations.....	449	343	106	215	179	36	20	19	1
Political science.....	5, 500	4, 415	1, 085	498	414	84	181	171	10
Public Administration.....	386	367	19	265	233	32	12	11	1
Sociology.....	5, 533	2, 353	3, 200	474	348	126	107	147	20
Business and commerce.....	41, 655	35, 564	6, 091	3, 330	3, 098	232	144	134	10
Social work.....	1, 890	1, 804	86	198	185	13	7	3	4
All other.....	5, 781	3, 409	2, 372	612	499	113	44	38	6
All other fields.....	10, 643	8, 220	2, 423	339	241	98	31	28	3

¹ Excludes psychology, listed separately.² Students in secondary education generally major in particular subjects, such as English, history, mathematics, at the same time they are preparing to teach. In the current survey, when (as occurs especially in teachers colleges) all or nearly all degrees in an institution were reported under "education" an attempt was made through correspondence with the institution to distribute such degrees according to the major field of specialization.³ D. V. M. or higher degree. ⁴ L. L. B. or higher degree.⁵ Includes students receiving the master's degree in those schools where the master's degree is the first professional degree. ⁶ Excludes geography, listed separately.⁷ Excludes geography, philosophy, and psychology, listed separately.Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; circular No. 461, *Earned Degrees Conferred by Higher Educational Institutions, 1954-55*.

No. 158.—SPECIAL SCHOOLS AND CLASSES FOR EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN—ENROLLMENT, BY TYPE OF CHILD: 1948 AND 1953

[Excludes data for truant, delinquent, and maladjusted children; home- and hospital-bound children; and exceptional children enrolled in residential schools]

TYPE	1948					1953				
	States reporting	Places reporting	Enrollment		Teachers ¹	States reporting	Places reporting	Enrollment		Teachers ¹
			Elementary schools	Secondary schools				Elementary schools	Secondary schools	
Total.....	2 49	3 973	294,624	43,505	9,665	2 49	3 1,785	389,158	108,058	14,31
Mentally retarded.....	46	714	74,512	12,518	4,961	48	1,244	84,878	28,687	7,067
Speech-defective.....	40	450	173,246	9,062	1,256	49	1,087	254,179	52,568	2,256
Crippled.....	36	269	13,288	1,222	1,018	45	596	15,924	1,889	1,498
Hard-of-hearing.....	34	256	8,580	1,865	421	46	497	9,680	2,252	480
Partially seeing.....	33	239	6,466	1,190	595	39	408	6,544	1,470	647
Special health problems ⁴	23	103	10,821	604	468	40	330	10,166	1,289	868
Deaf.....	29	102	3,217	297	269	34	185	3,446	489	479
Blind.....	13	31	414	115	55	19	67	658	181	95
Mentally gifted.....	9	14	4,080	16,632	622	16	27	3,683	19,233	926

¹ Comprises full-time and part-time teachers. A teacher serving more than one type of exceptional child is reported only with the type to which she devotes the major portion of her time.

² Includes District of Columbia.

³ Total number of different places reporting a program for one or more of the specified types of exceptional children; not the sum of the figures reported in the column.

⁴ Not reported in the 1947-48 survey. Figures for 1948 are the sum of those for "delicate" and "epileptic."

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistics of Special Education for Exceptional Children.

No. 159.—PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS—SELECTED DATA: 1953 AND 1954

[For fiscal years]

ITEM	IN CITIES OF 1,000,000 OR MORE		IN CITIES OF 100,000 TO 999,999		IN CITIES OF 50,000 TO 99,999		County and regional libraries serving 50,000 or more, 1954
	1953	1954	1953	1954	1953	1954	
Population served ¹1,000.....	17,404	17,404	29,266	29,290	9,591	9,632	15,066
Number of volumes added during year.....1,000.....	1,396	1,393	2,427	2,717	792	873	1,121
By purchase.....do.....		1,193		1,706		688	729
By other means.....do.....		86		158		65	38
Undistributed.....do.....		114		854		119	354
Per capita.....	0.080	0.080	0.083	0.095	0.085	0.091	0.076
Number of volumes at end of year 1,000.....	² 12,445	12,986	² 41,396	42,580	12,554	12,894	11,635
Per capita.....	0.71	0.75	1.41	1.45	1.31	1.34	0.77
Circulation.....1,000.....	² 47,075	49,585	² 106,466	114,302	38,320	41,379	49,196
Adult.....do.....		27,560		47,282		18,261	17,503
Juvenile.....do.....		17,817		51,096		20,549	24,018
Undistributed.....do.....		4,207		15,924		2,569	7,675
Per capita.....	2.70	2.85	3.64	3.90	4.00	4.33	3.30
Operating expenditures, total ³ \$1,000.....	² 23,700	24,548	² 50,684	52,959	12,016	12,611	12,080
Per capita.....	\$1.36	\$1.41	\$1.73	\$1.81	\$1.26	\$1.32	\$0.80
Salaries (including building staff) \$1,000.....	² 16,626	17,643	² 35,887	38,848	7,845	8,569	7,720
Percent of total operating ex- penditures.....	70.1	71.9	70.8	73.4	65.3	68.0	63.9
Books and periodicals.....\$1,000.....	² 3,282	3,266	² 5,991	6,378	1,859	1,967	2,333
Percent of total operating ex- penditures.....	13.8	13.3	11.8	12.0	15.5	15.6	19.3

¹ Based on 1950 Census. Area served may include city and adjacent territory.

² To maintain comparability, revisions have been made in data previously published to correspond with changes in areas of library service.

³ Includes expenditures not shown separately.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Statistics of Public Libraries in Cities with Populations of 100,000 or More* (Circular Nos. 393 and 439), *Statistics of Public Library Systems in Cities with Population of 50,000 to 99,999* (Circular Nos. 396 and 442), and *Statistics of County and Regional Libraries Serving Populations of 50,000 or More* (Circular No. 449).

No. 160.—INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—ENROLLMENT IN SUMMER SESSION AND IN EXTENSION AND CORRESPONDENCE WORK: 1920 TO 1952

YEAR	Summer session ¹	Extension and correspondence ²	YEAR	Summer session ¹	Extension and correspondence ²
1920.....	132,489	101,662	1938.....	429,864	371,173
1922.....	220,311	155,163	1940.....	456,679	362,381
1924.....	278,125	194,147	1942.....	426,849	362,387
1926.....	340,461	324,819	1944.....	479,326	343,338
1928.....	382,776	360,246	1946.....	515,602	535,957
1930.....	388,755	354,133	1948.....	955,429	759,909
1932.....	414,260	440,186	1950.....	943,021	848,695
1934.....	303,754	263,991	1952.....	880,752	843,923
1936.....	370,026	297,921			

¹ For odd years, 1919, 1921, etc.

² Comprises collegiate and noncollegiate students; data on number of noncollegiate students included are available, as follows: 1932, 174,921; 1934, 45,484; 1936, 46,452; 1938, 75,822; 1940, 70,145; 1942, 83,833; 1944, 98,496. Not requested separately for 1946, 1948, 1950, and 1952.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education.

No. 161.—VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS, FEDERALLY AIDED—NUMBER OF TEACHERS AND STUDENTS, BY TYPE OF PROGRAM AND BY SEX: 1920 TO 1954

For years ending June 30. Institutions Federally aided are reimbursed from Federal funds provided under act known as "The Smith-Hughes Act," or the "National Vocational Education Act of 1917," and subsequent acts extending benefits of vocational education to Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and Virgin Islands, and providing for further development of vocational education of less-than-college grade. These acts, administered by Office of Education, provide appropriations for reimbursement in part from Federal funds for expenditures by States and local communities for vocational education. Includes data for Hawaii beginning 1930, for Puerto Rico beginning 1940, and for Virgin Islands in 1954]

ITEM AND SEX	TEACHERS					STUDENTS				
	1920	1930	1940	1950	1954	1920	1930	1940	1950	1954
Total, all programs ¹.....				62,959	69,939	265,058	981,882	2,290,741	3,364,613	3,164,851
Male.....						163,228	603,514	1,279,109	1,715,699	1,622,057
Female.....						101,830	378,368	1,011,632	1,648,914	1,542,794
Evening.....	2,565	9,842	17,744	20,902	27,741	73,122	323,154	728,937	1,520,971	1,312,727
Part-time.....	1,773	5,468	14,000	12,324	8,623	122,974	407,285	525,358	596,295	361,708
All-day.....	3,331	9,245	24,917	29,733	33,675	68,962	241,466	1,022,284	1,243,419	1,490,416
Day-unit course.....		319	668		(²)		9,967	14,162	3,928	(²)
Agriculture ¹.....				13,852	18,333	31,301	188,311	584,133	764,975	737,502
Male.....						29,351	180,490	583,034	764,975	737,502
Female.....						1,950	7,821	1,099		
Evening.....		1,878	4,976	3,149	5,341		60,462	192,246	345,007	247,275
Part-time.....		306	3,727	1,240	2,209		4,164	62,489	43,071	46,164
All-day.....	1,570	4,346	8,460	9,463	10,783	31,301	113,728	318,223	373,113	444,063
Day-unit course.....		319	568		(²)		9,967	11,176	3,784	(²)
Trades and industry ¹.....				25,511	26,060	184,819	618,604	758,409	804,602	826,583
Male.....						133,872	422,575	602,182	687,847	731,611
Female.....						50,947	196,029	156,227	116,755	94,972
Evening.....	1,779	5,030	5,769	8,312	11,805	48,354	165,317	167,908	269,734	411,776
Part-time, total.....	1,636	4,981	9,449	8,671	4,200	115,241	381,898	383,579	312,129	167,628
Trade extension.....	350	1,747	7,150			17,159	45,601	241,098	213,346	
Trade preparatory.....	(³)	(³)	(³)			(³)	(³)	(³)	21,393	
General continuation.....	1,286	3,234	2,299			98,082	336,297	142,481	77,390	
All-day.....	1,047	3,054	6,940	8,528	10,055	21,224	71,389	206,922	222,739	247,179
Home economics ¹.....				19,657	22,440	48,938	174,967	818,766	1,430,366	1,380,147
Male.....						5	449	24,746	70,336	49,232
Female.....						48,933	174,518	794,020	1,360,030	1,330,915
Evening.....	786	2,934	4,887	6,978	8,864	24,768	97,375	245,850	666,676	501,263
Part-time.....	137	181	1,192	937	839	7,733	21,223	72,790	115,979	79,710
All-day.....	714	1,845	9,527	11,742	12,737	16,437	56,369	497,139	647,567	799,174
Day-unit course.....			90					2,987	144	
Distributive occupations ¹.....				3,939	3,106			129,433	364,670	220,619
Male.....								69,147	192,541	103,712
Female.....								60,286	172,129	116,907
Evening.....			2,142	2,463	1,731			122,933	239,554	152,413
Part-time.....			232	1,476	1,375			6,500	125,116	68,206

¹ Totals for teachers omitted for 1920, 1930, and 1940 because of duplications in State reports by types of schools.

² Included with data for all-day units.

³ Not available.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Digest of Annual Reports of State Boards for Vocational Education*.

NO. 162.—VOCATIONAL EDUCATION, FEDERALLY AIDED—EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL FUNDS, 1920 TO 1954, AND BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS, 1954

[In thousands of dollars. For years ending June 30. For 1920 and 1930, total includes expenditures for teacher-training not shown separately; beginning 1940, expenditures for teacher-training included in respective programs. See headnote, table 161]

YEAR AND STATE OR OTHER AREA	ALL VOCATIONAL EDUCATION		AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION		TRADE AND INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION		HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION		DISTRIBUTIVE OCCUPATION	
	Total funds	Fed- eral	Total funds	Fed- eral	Total funds	Fed- eral	Total funds	Fed- eral	Total funds	Fed- eral
1920.....	8,535	2,477	2,437	890	3,397	700	1,054	156	-----	-----
1930.....	29,909	7,404	8,743	3,174	8,815	1,719	4,382	678	-----	-----
1940.....	55,080	20,004	18,373	7,346	22,561	7,105	13,072	4,916	1,074	637
1950.....	128,717	26,623	38,523	10,087	47,869	8,612	36,916	6,241	5,408	1,683
1953.....	145,951	25,366	47,490	10,105	50,507	8,572	43,114	6,279	4,830	411
1954										
Total.....	151,289	25,419	49,976	10,117	50,916	8,627	45,291	6,257	5,105	417
Alabama.....	2,858	671	1,198	364	656	137	935	162	69	9
Arizona.....	925	170	254	62	322	54	323	46	25	9
Arkansas.....	2,917	492	1,394	292	309	64	1,138	127	76	9
California.....	9,210	1,222	1,971	299	4,368	647	2,407	267	465	9
Colorado.....	1,346	217	348	84	435	70	485	56	78	9
Connecticut.....	2,034	257	135	67	1,617	130	237	50	44	9
Delaware.....	630	159	199	52	231	55	140	43	59	9
District of Columbia.....	374	97	17	8	241	40	99	40	18	9
Florida.....	4,215	393	1,020	123	1,731	155	1,395	107	69	9
Georgia.....	5,380	721	2,417	372	737	147	2,088	193	139	9
Idaho.....	812	164	358	66	234	54	217	43	3	1
Illinois.....	7,190	1,099	2,531	335	1,920	511	2,508	244	230	9
Indiana.....	5,905	656	1,201	275	1,178	205	1,432	167	95	9
Iowa.....	2,571	555	1,242	293	400	110	860	143	68	9
Kansas.....	1,502	367	851	173	240	89	369	96	42	9
Kentucky.....	2,226	681	1,040	371	393	118	744	183	49	9
Louisiana.....	3,853	492	1,546	226	943	137	1,263	120	112	9
Maine.....	492	153	160	68	107	43	219	45	5	3
Maryland.....	1,357	305	262	93	831	127	216	76	48	9
Massachusetts.....	5,955	500	648	88	4,198	297	1,024	106	95	9
Michigan.....	5,216	889	1,369	305	2,034	359	1,500	216	313	9
Minnesota.....	3,425	572	1,515	281	999	138	977	144	135	9
Mississippi.....	2,979	614	1,469	387	412	66	1,063	153	36	9
Missouri.....	3,361	690	1,195	326	905	195	1,087	166	174	9
Montana.....	740	164	289	62	135	49	279	44	37	9
Nebraska.....	1,259	288	609	148	179	58	410	74	62	9
Nevada.....	316	134	99	42	93	41	112	47	13	4
New Hampshire.....	306	156	111	56	125	48	138	44	22	9
New Jersey.....	2,027	500	280	86	1,370	339	322	68	55	9
New Mexico.....	877	167	282	62	152	52	209	45	35	9
New York.....	8,429	1,562	1,094	302	6,404	1,016	912	236	20	9
North Carolina.....	5,588	958	2,813	528	643	190	1,974	262	158	9
North Dakota.....	742	205	268	95	153	52	288	49	34	9
Ohio.....	4,534	1,110	1,488	381	1,886	446	1,044	274	165	9
Oklahoma.....	3,997	439	2,017	213	720	110	1,138	107	122	9
Oregon.....	1,383	263	440	104	455	78	347	73	62	9
Pennsylvania.....	7,823	1,361	1,636	385	4,449	690	1,446	338	292	9
Rhode Island.....	335	115	47	24	218	56	69	34	1	1
South Carolina.....	3,351	492	1,508	267	535	86	1,171	131	136	9
South Dakota.....	730	202	303	95	109	53	296	44	22	9
Tennessee.....	3,843	715	1,520	383	827	143	1,411	180	86	9
Texas.....	12,808	1,249	5,482	524	1,351	399	5,287	317	87	9
Utah.....	970	166	314	57	389	55	224	45	43	9
Vermont.....	456	156	141	53	162	61	134	44	20	8
Virginia.....	4,078	643	1,291	301	1,013	161	1,548	172	226	9
Washington.....	3,325	362	860	130	1,242	136	1,080	83	142	9
West Virginia.....	1,699	414	533	186	609	92	507	129	50	9
Wisconsin.....	3,936	615	1,470	283	1,188	167	1,202	156	75	9
Wyoming.....	511	159	218	53	120	52	148	45	25	9
Hawaii.....	846	159	214	53	327	51	268	45	38	9
Puerto Rico.....	1,599	479	501	230	501	81	570	158	26	9
Virgin Islands.....	88	40	10	4	44	19	30	14	6	3

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Digest of Annual Reports of State Boards for Vocational Education.*

VOCATIONAL COURSES

135

NO. 163.—VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS, FEDERALLY AIDED—STUDENTS ENROLLED, BY TYPE OF PROGRAM, BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1953 AND 1954

[For years ending June 30. Excludes vocational teacher-training courses. See also headnote, table 161]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	1953					1954				
	Total	Agriculture	Trades and industry	Home economics	Distributive	Total	Agriculture	Trades and industry	Home economics	Distributive
Total.....	3,100,139	755,293	808,549	1,327,285	209,012	3,164,851	737,502	826,583	1,380,147	220,619
Alabama.....	56,722	19,960	12,694	22,315	1,753	63,626	22,751	15,112	24,203	1,560
Arizona.....	20,369	2,328	7,603	7,425	3,013	17,701	2,157	6,782	7,749	1,013
Arkansas.....	74,026	28,162	6,423	37,521	1,920	75,990	27,190	6,515	40,286	1,999
California.....	259,726	23,429	106,210	91,427	38,660	280,666	19,962	97,853	119,886	42,965
Colorado.....	37,390	2,806	15,436	15,193	3,955	43,768	2,833	19,973	15,160	5,802
Connecticut.....	24,369	883	14,471	6,713	2,302	22,941	861	13,341	6,904	1,835
Delaware.....	6,098	806	2,731	2,282	279	8,105	890	2,904	4,009	302
Dist. of Col.....	6,519	111	2,989	3,251	168	7,521	195	3,441	3,756	129
Florida.....	121,644	12,551	33,927	71,471	3,695	127,613	12,369	28,492	79,130	7,622
Georgia.....	174,719	82,024	24,149	61,573	6,973	157,552	63,377	21,691	64,868	7,616
Idaho.....	9,260	3,520	2,138	3,567	35	10,261	3,696	2,282	4,257	26
Illinois.....	109,939	30,719	27,383	47,596	4,241	113,364	32,072	28,048	48,221	5,023
Indiana.....	64,800	13,914	17,807	29,430	3,649	68,692	15,155	16,962	31,562	5,013
Iowa.....	58,714	23,227	11,728	22,715	1,044	62,660	25,734	12,179	23,837	910
Kansas.....	27,755	5,966	9,945	10,716	1,098	25,787	6,504	6,724	11,400	1,159
Kentucky.....	54,705	17,678	8,161	26,108	2,758	54,527	17,905	9,130	26,028	1,464
Louisiana.....	73,734	26,300	15,343	29,009	3,082	81,205	26,195	18,262	34,741	2,007
Maine.....	6,706	1,397	1,276	4,013	20	6,100	1,335	1,504	3,548	13
Maryland.....	21,102	2,906	8,884	6,793	2,519	21,778	3,336	8,665	6,268	3,509
Massachusetts.....	58,895	1,588	24,647	31,075	1,585	62,573	1,763	26,021	32,590	2,199
Michigan.....	117,660	20,313	37,152	48,384	11,811	123,641	19,128	37,852	53,325	13,336
Minnesota.....	70,358	28,277	10,884	28,389	2,808	72,028	27,768	11,287	30,395	2,578
Mississippi.....	92,293	39,954	13,341	36,242	2,756	89,027	39,884	9,645	37,134	2,364
Missouri.....	64,236	20,284	11,201	28,596	4,155	63,552	20,932	13,026	26,482	3,112
Montana.....	8,744	2,535	1,019	3,755	535	9,509	2,612	2,411	3,910	576
Nebraska.....	23,337	5,762	4,269	11,765	1,541	25,907	6,288	4,865	13,123	1,631
Nevada.....	4,517	518	1,971	2,028	-----	4,643	500	1,511	2,556	76
New Hampshire.....	5,627	627	2,059	2,836	105	5,278	520	1,992	2,595	171
New Jersey.....	25,046	2,254	16,263	5,603	926	23,936	2,068	16,981	4,325	562
New Mexico.....	8,521	1,866	1,979	4,218	458	8,359	2,060	1,730	4,284	285
New York.....	164,712	10,894	86,399	60,222	7,197	143,734	7,062	102,041	30,112	4,519
North Carolina.....	113,214	43,019	8,244	58,953	2,968	102,919	44,322	8,363	46,532	3,702
North Dakota.....	10,571	3,086	1,302	5,562	621	11,496	3,638	1,555	5,869	444
Ohio.....	78,651	15,674	30,720	25,717	6,540	79,383	18,037	29,434	26,234	5,678
Oklahoma.....	59,473	25,332	7,616	24,699	1,926	66,420	29,370	8,660	26,504	1,886
Oregon.....	22,508	4,348	7,279	10,199	682	24,821	4,627	7,932	11,493	769
Pennsylvania.....	103,533	14,004	51,261	33,022	5,246	103,947	13,649	52,071	33,766	4,461
Rhode Island.....	4,160	505	1,621	2,002	41	4,408	504	1,744	2,160	-----
South Carolina.....	115,679	48,088	8,354	54,443	4,694	100,023	40,331	9,321	46,143	4,228
South Dakota.....	9,708	2,920	2,276	4,135	377	10,720	3,403	2,366	4,455	496
Tennessee.....	85,221	27,094	14,300	42,386	1,441	90,561	28,469	14,979	45,224	1,889
Texas.....	284,226	65,043	41,322	142,760	35,101	319,379	61,686	40,364	174,071	43,258
Utah.....	26,462	5,418	5,100	12,408	3,636	27,978	5,358	4,854	13,957	3,809
Vermont.....	5,330	879	1,735	2,212	604	5,275	974	1,602	2,427	272
Virginia.....	62,937	17,906	10,269	30,395	4,367	69,130	18,000	13,971	31,542	5,617
Washington.....	82,864	7,893	28,154	32,296	14,521	88,407	8,662	36,022	32,300	11,423
West Virginia.....	27,195	5,660	9,021	11,616	898	27,693	5,943	8,986	11,722	982
Wisconsin.....	98,853	23,738	25,646	45,979	3,490	93,554	24,159	22,775	42,453	4,167
Wyoming.....	5,363	1,339	1,167	2,242	615	5,082	1,460	817	2,655	150
Hawaii.....	14,095	2,044	4,443	5,421	2,187	13,442	2,342	4,161	5,235	1,704
Puerto Rico.....	36,837	7,579	7,254	17,865	4,139	36,724	7,318	7,080	18,255	4,071
Virgin Islands.....	1,107	135	183	742	47	1,205	148	304	516	237

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Digest of Annual Reports of State Boards for Vocational Education.*

No. 164.—FEDERAL FUNDS ALLOTTED FOR EDUCATION, BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1953

[In thousands of dollars]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Total ¹	FUNDS ADMINISTERED BY DEPT. OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE		FUNDS ADMINISTERED BY DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE		FUNDS FOR THE EDUCATION OF VETERANS		
		Total ²	Assistance to federally affected areas ³	Total ⁴	School-lunch program	Total ⁵	Education and training, Public Law 346	
							Tuition, equipment, supplies, and materials	Subsistence allowances
Total	1,380,873	338,198	200,084	177,093	133,679	725,571	202,920	378,641
Alabama	41,630	8,349	4,741	6,325	4,824	26,956	5,362	16,286
Arizona	9,028	4,422	3,855	1,204	882	3,271	702	1,562
Arkansas	28,221	6,251	4,827	4,407	3,163	17,564	3,177	11,392
California	96,706	43,910	32,542	8,039	7,024	44,757	14,798	18,029
Colorado	15,691	4,118	3,379	1,627	1,112	9,946	2,485	5,172
Connecticut	10,843	4,618	3,154	1,325	1,006	5,000	1,355	1,979
Delaware	1,570	582	(⁶)	432	210	556	150	223
Dist. of Col.	13,101	1,044		274		9,418	3,942	3,684
Florida	32,948	7,241	4,619	3,102	2,635	22,515	6,088	13,049
Georgia	49,795	15,873	11,768	6,071	4,508	27,851	5,243	18,280
Idaho	7,382	2,065	1,622	1,076	656	4,241	1,086	2,232
Illinois	44,359	10,030	4,446	7,131	5,897	27,198	10,718	11,446
Indiana	23,461	5,027	2,398	3,497	2,432	14,937	3,496	8,633
Iowa	23,400	3,257	750	3,389	2,228	16,754	4,488	9,948
Kansas	16,018	5,872	4,758	2,496	1,631	7,660	1,710	4,480
Kentucky	24,248	5,425	3,368	5,399	3,949	13,424	2,327	7,954
Louisiana	33,570	4,400	2,030	6,365	5,340	22,745	5,374	14,692
Maine	3,700	959	394	1,085	709	1,656	390	702
Maryland	16,351	9,309	6,772	1,818	1,337	5,165	1,726	2,609
Massachusetts	22,101	3,456	1,152	3,403	3,001	15,242	5,768	5,448
Michigan	32,106	10,279	7,017	5,291	4,119	16,536	5,492	7,096
Minnesota	22,133	1,953	323	4,145	3,041	10,085	3,997	8,246
Mississippi	32,109	4,353	1,958	5,198	3,667	22,553	5,175	13,964
Missouri	35,603	7,192	3,093	4,689	3,880	23,722	5,908	13,059
Montana	6,645	1,568	911	827	396	4,251	1,176	2,366
Nebraska	14,448	2,425	901	1,671	940	10,352	1,770	6,749
Nevada	3,257	2,567	2,115	330	97	359	87	182
New Hampshire	3,133	748	314	705	444	1,679	402	762
New Jersey	17,485	5,260	2,672	2,777	2,392	9,443	4,153	3,621
New Mexico	9,272	4,293	3,613	1,394	982	3,584	884	1,892
New York	73,444	9,330	2,238	8,415	7,312	55,699	27,094	19,394
North Carolina	40,149	7,871	3,758	7,851	5,960	24,417	4,989	18,075
North Dakota	9,475	841	264	1,180	603	7,454	1,429	4,454
Ohio	37,272	9,728	5,157	7,110	5,711	20,434	6,582	8,596
Oklahoma	28,174	7,664	5,513	3,905	2,771	16,604	3,783	7,529
Oregon	11,407	2,957	1,201	1,680	1,166	6,770	2,376	3,173
Pennsylvania	54,369	8,167	2,670	7,029	5,654	39,173	12,892	18,661
Rhode Island	4,862	1,382	646	576	381	2,904	843	1,149
South Carolina	26,671	8,105	5,866	4,621	3,522	13,945	2,726	9,346
South Dakota	8,338	1,427	812	1,089	520	5,823	1,179	3,839
Tennessee	31,497	6,189	3,114	6,220	4,762	19,088	3,979	10,870
Texas	73,271	18,571	14,191	9,735	7,351	44,964	9,832	25,848
Utah	11,184	3,944	2,333	1,282	935	5,958	1,850	2,775
Vermont	2,769	561	141	650	348	1,558	363	803
Virginia	31,377	16,139	12,712	4,453	3,240	10,780	2,205	6,257
Washington	14,971	2,404	11,878	2,595	1,992	9,973	3,069	4,362
West Virginia	11,069	2,623	49	3,000	2,210	5,476	1,055	2,818
Wisconsin	32,573	15,065	220	3,477	2,366	14,030	4,125	7,074
Wyoming	3,384	513	108	533	277	2,288	552	1,377
National and other ⁷	159,032	17,327		276	4,350	6,610	1,268	5,275
Canal Zone	2,695							
U. S. Territories and possessions	22,547	10,517	7,821	5,765		6,267	1,293	3,230

¹ Includes \$140,010,670 of other Federal funds for education.² Includes, in addition to Federally affected areas, funds for support of land-grant colleges, vocational education below college level, vocational rehabilitation, American Printing House for the Blind, school facilities survey, surplus property transferred to educational institutions, and Public Health Service.³ Areas affected by Federal activity and employment, e.g., defense production, etc.⁴ Includes, in addition to school-lunch program, funds for Agricultural Experiment Stations, and Cooperative Agricultural Extension Service.⁵ Includes also vocational rehabilitation under Public Law 16.⁶ Less than \$500. ⁷ Federal funds allotted to national programs which cannot be reported by States; includes \$20,858 of unallotted funds administered by Department of Agriculture, and \$6,610,166 distributed for education of veterans in foreign countries.Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Federal Funds for Education*.

Section 5

Law Enforcement, Federal Courts, and Prisons

This section presents data on crimes, arrests, Federal court cases, the legal profession, and Federal and State prisoners. The more important publications in which figures relating to these subjects appear are: *Uniform Crime Reports*, a semiannual bulletin of the Federal Bureau of Investigation; the Administrative Office of the United States Courts *Annual Report to the Director*; and the Bureau of Prisons annual review, *Federal Prisons*, and periodical bulletins and reports in the *National Prisoner Statistics* series.

In addition, limited information concerning juvenile delinquency and the operation of juvenile courts is collected and published by the Children's Bureau of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. Data on prosecution and disposition of persons charged with misdemeanors and other minor offenses may be found for some of the larger cities in the annual reports of their municipal courts or governments. Some information on incarcerated prisoners may be found in the reports of the 1940 and 1950 Censuses of Population.

No centralized information is available on the police activities of the Federal agencies. Some information concerning the work of each Federal agency will be found in its annual report.

Law enforcement and legal jurisdiction.—Law enforcement is for the most part a function of State and local officers and agencies. The United States Constitution reserves to the States the general police powers, and only offenses against the United States Government and against its employees while engaged in their official duties, and offenses which involve the crossing of State lines or an interference with interstate commerce are made Federal offenses by act of Congress. Consequently, criminal offenses such as murder, robbery, burglary, theft, assault, and rape are violations of State laws unless they occur in Federal territories or reservations, or on the high seas. There are 50 separate criminal law jurisdictions in the United States, 1 in each of the 48 States, 1 in the District of Columbia, and the Federal jurisdiction. Each of these has its own criminal law and procedure and its own law enforcement agencies. Yet the general system of law enforcement is quite similar from State to State, although there are among the States often substantial differences in the penalties provided for like offenses.

Law enforcement can be divided into three parts. The first covers the activities of the police agencies, namely, the investigation of crimes and the apprehension of persons suspected of committing them. This function involves agencies such as municipal police, county police, State police, sheriffs, constables, marshals, Federal agents, and many kinds of special officers. The second phase is the prosecution of those charged with criminal offenses to determine whether they are in fact guilty. The agencies concerned include the courts, justices of the peace, municipal, State, and Federal grand juries, and prosecuting court officers. The third division of administration is concerned with the punishment or treatment of those convicted of crime. While the courts usually determine the sentence after conviction, the application of the penalty is carried out by prison, reformatory, jail, probation, and parole officials.

Crime.—Nearly all statistical data on crime and criminals are derived from the records and reports of the various agencies engaged in the administration of criminal

Note.—This section presents data for the most recent year or period available on February 20, 1956, when the material was organized and sent to the printer. In a few instances, more recent data were added later.

law. Police statistics present the number of offenses reported, the number of persons arrested, and the offenses cleared by arrest. Arrest records provide data concerning sex, age, race, and other characteristics of the persons arrested and charged with crime. As the police agencies are largely local, a problem is involved in collecting statistical data from the large number of such agencies. The Federal Bureau of Investigation obtains reports from police agencies and publishes summaries for the country as a whole in its semiannual bulletin, *Uniform Crime Reports*. The great majority of communities are now reporting to the Federal Bureau of Investigation and the reports received cover about 96 percent of the urban population and 82 percent of the rural population of the United States.

Courts.—Court statistics for criminal offenses and the outcome of the prosecutions for the country are quite incomplete. In many States, an annual or biennial publication presents data on the disposition of criminal cases in the trial courts. The only national compilation of such statistics was made by the Bureau of the Census which annually, until 1945, published data in *Judicial Criminal Statistics* on the disposition of criminal cases in the general trial courts.

Comprehensive information is collected on the business of the Federal courts by the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, and is published in the *Annual Report of the Director*. The bulk of civil litigation in the country is commenced and determined in the various State courts, and only when the United States Constitution and acts of Congress specifically confer jurisdiction upon the Federal courts may civil litigation be heard and decided by these courts. The question whether a State court or a Federal court has jurisdiction over a particular civil action is often difficult to determine, but generally speaking the Federal courts have jurisdiction over the following types of cases:

- (1) Suits or proceedings by the United States; (2) Suits or proceedings against the United States; (3) Civil actions between private parties arising under the Constitution, laws, or treaties of the United States; (4) Civil actions between private litigants who are citizens of different States; (5) Civil cases involving admiralty, maritime, or prize jurisdiction; (6) All matters and proceedings in bankruptcy.

The Federal courts of original jurisdiction are known as the United States District Courts, and one or more of these courts is established in every State, Territory, or possession. Appeals from the district courts are taken to intermediate appellate courts of which there are 11. They are known as United States Courts of Appeals. The Supreme Court of the United States is the final and highest appellate court in the Federal system of courts.

Prisoners.—Statistics of prisoners committed to penal institutions have been collected and published for a longer period of time than have other criminal statistics. Data on prisoners in Federal and State prisons and reformatories were collected annually by the Bureau of the Census until 1947 when this work was transferred to the Bureau of Prisons. Summary statistics covering persons received and discharged from State prisons and reformatories and from Federal prisons, and persons executed in the United States under civilian authority are now published periodically by the Bureau of Prisons in *National Prisoner Statistics*. Also, nearly every State publishes annual data either for its whole prison system or for each separate State institution.

FIG. X.—FEDERAL PRISONERS RECEIVED FROM THE COURTS, BY MAJOR OFFENSE GROUPS: 1947 TO 1955

[See table 182]

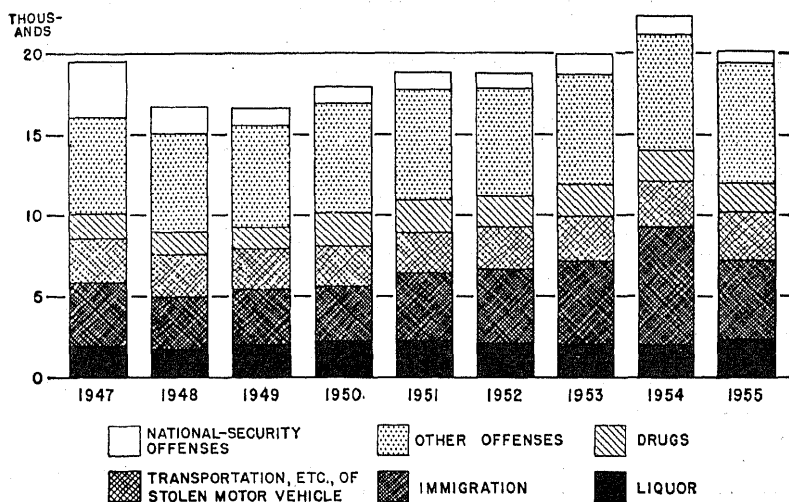
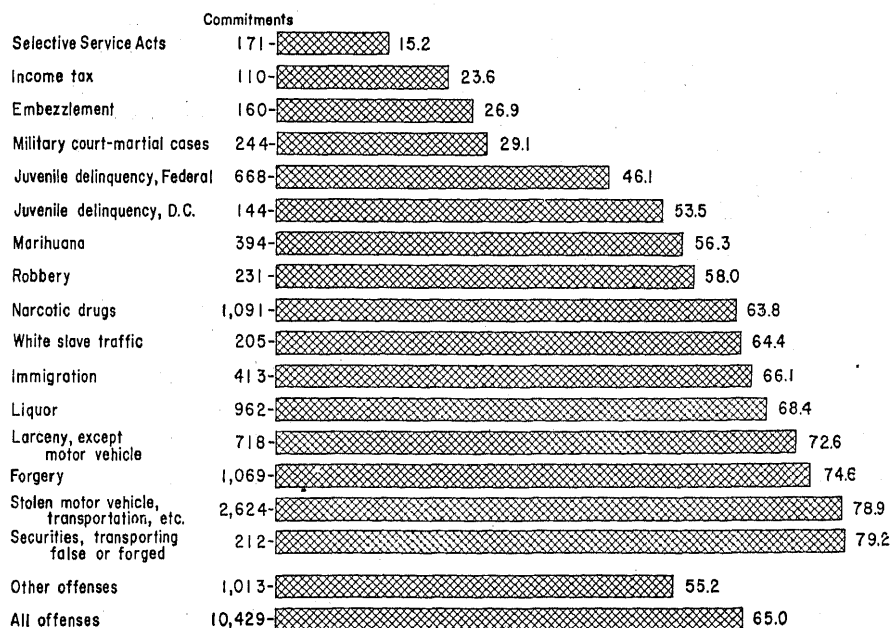


FIG. XI.—PERCENTAGE OF REPEATERS AMONG PRISONERS COMMITTED TO FEDERAL INSTITUTIONS UNDER SENTENCE OF MORE THAN ONE YEAR: 1955

[See table 184]



Source of figs. X and XI: Department of Justice, Bureau of Prisons.

No. 165.—URBAN CRIME, BY TYPE OF OFFENSE: 1937 TO 1955

[Offenses known to the police in 355 cities with 25,000 inhabitants or more, total population of 44,091,582, based on 1950 Census]

YEAR	Total	CRIMINAL HOMICIDE		Rape	Robbery	Aggravated assault	Burglary—breaking or entering	Larceny— —theft (except auto theft)	Auto theft
		Murder, nonnegligent manslaughter	Man-slaughter by negligence						
1937.....	616,778	2,569	2,046	3,220	27,187	20,365	139,654	330,577	91,160
1938.....	624,595	2,209	1,480	3,117	28,342	19,358	140,568	350,860	78,671
1939.....	649,400	2,321	1,288	3,390	26,840	19,634	146,912	374,618	74,399
1940.....	673,778	2,277	1,512	3,381	26,702	20,860	148,048	396,679	75,319
1941.....	672,747	2,371	1,889	3,661	24,591	21,817	139,403	398,328	81,187
1942.....	630,081	2,375	1,731	4,024	23,259	23,629	124,744	377,306	73,117
1943.....	615,208	2,099	1,451	4,474	23,055	22,710	128,493	346,423	86,503
1944.....	632,762	2,226	1,451	4,713	22,636	26,275	134,144	350,515	90,802
1945.....	714,807	2,447	1,759	5,184	28,089	28,664	158,635	380,270	109,759
1946.....	753,906	2,724	1,773	5,376	31,749	31,004	173,569	411,232	101,479
1947.....	721,608	2,618	1,534	5,428	30,138	31,687	167,127	402,960	80,126
1948.....	720,020	2,607	1,513	5,161	28,539	31,747	166,982	410,269	73,202
1949.....	750,758	2,399	1,371	5,295	30,292	32,922	176,570	430,750	71,159
1950.....	753,309	2,446	1,626	5,172	26,559	33,133	174,056	433,695	76,622
1951.....	795,918	2,372	1,642	5,493	26,702	32,607	172,065	466,047	88,990
1952.....	825,277	2,555	1,789	5,526	29,239	36,973	183,987	468,450	96,758
1953.....	862,221	2,515	1,692	5,653	32,448	38,841	194,099	484,960	102,004
1954.....	896,259	2,438	1,671	5,560	34,961	38,807	209,564	506,318	96,945
1955.....	910,179	2,487	1,736	6,103	31,679	39,681	207,522	517,331	103,640

Source: Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual bulletin, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

No. 166.—URBAN AND RURAL CRIME RATES, BY TYPE OF OFFENSE: 1945 TO 1955

[Rates based on offenses known per 100,000 population. Population figures through 1949 based on 1940 Census; thereafter based on 1950 Census. Extent of reporting area varies from year to year]

YEAR	Population of reporting area	CRIMINAL HOMICIDE		Rape	Robbery	Aggravated assault	Burglary—breaking or entering	Larceny— theft (except auto theft)	Auto theft
		Murder, nonnegligent manslaughter	Man-slaughter by negligence						
URBAN									
1945.....	67,608,610	5.5	4.4	11.5	54.3	59.8	359.3	889.9	241.5
1946.....	67,262,382	6.5	4.7	12.1	62.8	67.5	399.6	968.2	229.9
1947.....	68,280,062	6.1	4.3	12.6	59.6	72.2	389.8	961.2	182.1
1948.....	68,142,674	6.0	4.0	12.3	56.2	75.8	392.2	975.2	165.5
1949.....	60,781,747	5.8	3.3	12.5	64.7	82.6	419.1	1,023.4	165.5
1950.....	69,643,614	5.1	3.3	10.8	50.0	73.4	356.4	894.9	153.4
1951.....	69,980,551	4.9	3.2	11.1	49.3	70.5	347.2	940.1	173.8
1952.....	76,094,589	5.1	3.4	11.5	59.6	81.5	391.5	961.6	187.0
1953.....	76,811,320	4.8	3.6	11.7	64.0	84.6	409.9	988.1	194.8
1954.....	79,754,626	4.8	3.4	12.2	71.2	85.0	444.9	1,037.8	187.0
1955.....	80,350,125	4.7	3.4	13.2	60.6	84.3	423.0	1,047.7	194.9
RURAL									
1945.....	35,104,657	4.5	3.5	9.7	14.8	26.4	107.6	156.3	59.5
1946.....	34,316,620	7.0	4.6	11.7	19.1	35.2	129.9	188.0	67.7
1947.....	36,519,339	6.4	4.5	13.6	19.2	36.6	145.6	199.2	57.3
1948.....	34,168,627	6.2	4.3	12.2	18.4	38.5	149.8	220.3	54.0
1949.....	38,071,569	5.5	4.2	12.4	20.1	35.8	170.3	229.6	49.1
1950.....	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
1951.....	42,433,145	4.8	5.3	10.3	14.2	30.0	155.7	237.5	49.9
1952.....	40,691,017	5.0	5.6	11.4	17.2	33.9	173.7	257.7	57.8
1953.....	39,917,306	4.8	5.5	12.5	19.5	35.9	207.3	281.7	62.8
1954.....	40,039,614	4.9	5.0	12.5	20.0	38.3	238.6	322.3	60.6
1955.....	42,289,392	4.9	5.5	13.1	17.8	36.2	228.2	325.5	62.2

¹ Not available.

Source: Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual bulletin, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

No. 167.—OFFENSES KNOWN TO THE POLICE, BY URBAN AND RURAL POPULATION GROUPS: 1953 AND 1954

[Population figures based on 1950 Census]

POPULATION GROUP	Total	CRIMINAL HOMICIDE		Rape	Robbery	Aggravated assault	Burglary—breaking or entering	Larceny— theft (except auto theft)	Auto theft
		Murder, nonnegligent manslaughter	Man-slaughter by negligence						
URBAN									
Total, 2,378 cities; total population, 75,064,168:									
1953.....	1,341,946	3,654	2,638	8,890	48,566	63,665	311,807	755,317	147,409
1954.....	1,396,282	3,570	2,470	9,034	52,665	64,134	332,667	791,203	140,539
Percent change.....	+4.0	-2.3	-6.4	+1.6	+8.4	+0.7	+6.7	+4.8	-4.7
38 cities, 250,000 or more; population, 31,880,928:									
1953.....	674,160	2,033	1,500	5,642	35,815	40,634	163,125	340,058	85,353
1954.....	702,578	1,904	1,373	5,858	39,704	41,361	174,023	356,839	81,456
Percent change.....	+4.2	-3.4	-8.5	+3.8	+10.9	+1.8	+6.7	+4.9	-4.6
63 cities, 100,000 to 250,000; population, 9,334,520:									
1953.....	185,116	575	368	1,015	4,999	7,629	44,386	105,893	20,251
1954.....	191,356	537	331	979	5,156	7,706	47,936	109,536	19,175
Percent change.....	+3.4	-6.6	-10.1	-3.5	+3.1	+1.0	+8.0	+3.4	-5.3
126 cities, 50,000 to 100,000; population, 8,904,958:									
1953.....	150,956	348	270	683	2,891	6,574	32,823	92,498	14,869
1954.....	154,569	340	277	640	2,824	6,362	34,843	95,333	13,950
Percent.....	+2.4	-2.3	+2.6	-6.3	-2.3	-3.2	+6.2	+3.1	-6.2
232 cities, 25,000 to 50,000; population, 8,191,991:									
1953.....	129,101	269	244	552	1,923	3,490	27,050	84,664	10,909
1954.....	134,919	275	257	541	2,066	3,471	28,677	89,156	10,476
Percent change.....	+4.5	+2.2	+5.3	-2.0	+7.4	-0.5	+6.0	+5.3	-4.0
631 cities, 10,000 to 25,000; population, 9,731,092:									
1953.....	133,348	256	150	541	1,808	3,273	28,194	88,962	10,164
1954.....	138,500	270	130	595	1,796	3,211	29,898	92,793	9,807
Percent change.....	+3.9	+5.5	-13.3	+10.0	-0.7	-1.9	+6.0	+4.3	-3.5
1,288 cities, less than 10,000; population 7,020,679:									
1953.....	69,265	173	106	457	1,130	2,065	16,229	43,242	5,863
1954.....	74,360	184	102	421	1,119	2,023	17,290	47,546	5,675
Percent change.....	+7.4	+6.4	-3.8	-7.9	-1.0	-2.0	+6.5	+10.0	-3.2
RURAL ¹									
Total rural population, 36,937,638:									
1953.....	239,883	1,716	1,920	4,553	7,106	13,231	78,832	108,906	23,619
1954.....	259,801	1,610	1,864	4,539	7,113	13,514	88,943	119,675	22,543
Percent change.....	+8.3	-6.2	-2.9	-0.3	+0.1	+2.1	+12.8	+9.9	-4.6

¹ Based on reports of 1,378 sheriffs, 137 rural village officers, and 10 State police.

Source: Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual bulletin, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

NO. 168.—CRIME RATES—OFFENSES KNOWN TO THE POLICE IN URBAN COMMUNITIES, BY CLASS, BY STATES: 1954

[Rate per 100,000 population. Population figures based on 1950 Census. Offenses reported by 2,583 cities representing an urban population of 79,754,626.]

DIVISION AND STATE	Murder, nonnegligent manslaughter	Robbery	Aggravated assault	Burglary— breaking or entering	Larceny— theft (ex- cept auto theft)	Auto theft
United States.....	4.8	71.2	85.0	444.9	1,037.8	187.0
New England.....	1.2	15.1	14.2	260.8	621.6	122.7
Maine.....	2.4	7.9	10.6	210.8	674.2	80.6
New Hampshire.....	0.4	4.1	4.8	151.0	556.7	41.7
Vermont.....	2.7	1.8	173.2	557.7	76.2	
Massachusetts.....	1.1	16.9	12.1	252.3	506.3	155.7
Rhode Island.....	0.9	10.9	12.9	321.1	735.8	117.8
Connecticut.....	1.4	17.4	25.7	298.0	639.2	120.3
Middle Atlantic.....	3.2	77.1	70.8	426.8	730.5	145.3
New York.....	3.2	92.8	87.3	474.9	828.1	144.0
New Jersey.....	2.8	36.3	46.9	370.5	633.1	133.2
Pennsylvania.....	3.7	69.2	51.9	363.8	593.1	154.8
East North Central.....	4.1	91.3	67.8	378.0	1,029.1	160.2
Ohio.....	3.8	58.3	36.7	333.7	1,065.8	127.6
Indiana.....	3.5	48.8	38.6	434.6	1,125.8	185.9
Illinois.....	5.4	147.8	80.4	387.7	668.0	127.5
Michigan.....	4.3	107.3	126.0	482.7	1,498.1	268.3
Wisconsin.....	1.1	11.5	19.2	176.2	970.7	92.9
West North Central.....	3.3	59.8	56.3	384.2	1,029.3	173.1
Minnesota.....	0.5	46.8	11.9	372.2	993.8	144.8
Iowa.....	1.0	12.1	10.2	292.0	918.5	93.5
Missouri.....	6.8	126.0	133.7	487.5	1,063.8	274.6
North Dakota.....	9.1	3.0	204.5	1,201.9	97.7	
South Dakota.....	1.5	5.7	170.4	813.3	52.2	
Nebraska.....	2.6	20.7	23.3	227.0	1,030.6	166.0
Kansas.....	4.6	38.4	59.3	473.5	1,176.6	137.8
South Atlantic ¹	10.0	59.1	229.9	518.5	1,139.3	236.4
Delaware.....	5.7	53.4	21.4	509.2	1,519.4	233.2
Maryland.....	7.7	67.3	155.3	462.2	1,037.9	444.2
Virginia.....	10.0	66.2	245.0	473.0	1,385.1	239.0
West Virginia.....	3.5	23.2	60.6	274.0	661.2	109.2
North Carolina.....	11.0	29.7	367.0	396.9	929.9	142.8
South Carolina.....	7.2	31.1	105.1	489.7	1,226.4	151.0
Georgia.....	16.6	46.5	198.7	488.2	965.3	250.3
Florida.....	10.1	76.4	100.9	869.1	1,473.5	233.3
East South Central.....	12.9	50.3	117.4	482.2	779.4	194.4
Kentucky.....	9.8	89.7	156.2	530.9	1,086.8	303.8
Tennessee.....	14.7	45.0	111.3	449.7	623.8	204.0
Alabama.....	14.8	36.0	119.7	524.4	770.6	127.4
Mississippi.....	9.4	17.3	48.4	371.2	592.7	99.7
West South Central.....	8.9	49.3	95.2	527.7	1,225.0	259.5
Arkansas.....	6.4	56.7	92.2	407.8	836.5	102.5
Louisiana.....	10.7	75.6	93.4	275.5	727.6	444.4
Oklahoma.....	5.4	37.4	38.2	505.0	1,221.1	162.4
Texas.....	9.7	45.7	109.9	600.9	1,375.0	259.1
Mountain.....	4.5	67.4	49.1	612.9	1,804.1	254.2
Montana.....	3.4	61.0	58.1	328.5	1,615.3	246.0
Idaho.....	1.8	21.9	12.3	395.1	1,821.0	141.4
Wyoming.....	2.7	38.6	30.5	305.8	1,316.5	121.1
Colorado.....	4.1	94.7	46.0	688.9	1,584.8	234.5
New Mexico.....	3.6	42.0	58.0	553.5	1,507.1	279.4
Arizona.....	8.4	101.5	135.9	957.3	3,139.3	476.2
Utah.....	3.5	27.3	19.3	447.7	1,533.2	200.2
Nevada.....	18.1	165.3	50.4	1,383.0	3,272.3	508.8
Pacific.....	3.6	96.5	88.3	633.6	1,794.6	290.8
Washington.....	3.1	60.7	20.8	527.5	1,692.2	243.3
Oregon.....	2.3	49.0	32.6	500.0	1,562.5	141.1
California.....	3.8	107.5	105.6	665.4	1,835.6	313.2

¹ Includes District of Columbia.

Source: Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual bulletin, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

No. 169.—OFFENSES KNOWN, OFFENSES CLEARED BY ARREST, PERSONS CHARGED, AND PERSONS FOUND GUILTY IN 201 CITIES OF 25,000 OR MORE: 1954

[Total population of cities covered was 24,662,474, based on 1950 Census. Data on persons found guilty pertain to final dispositions and not the dispositions at any preliminary judicial point]

OFFENSE	OFFENSES—		Persons charged (held for prosecution)	PERSONS FOUND GUILTY—			
	Known to police	Cleared by arrest		Total	Percent of persons charged	Of offense charged	Of lesser offense
Total (part I classes).....	506,028	141,434	98,019	70,672	72.1	61,905	8,767
Criminal homicide:							
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter.....	1,245	1,168	1,145	769	67.2	609	160
Manslaughter by negligence.....	874	749	677	288	42.5	234	54
Rape.....	3,476	2,708	1,953	1,302	66.7	943	359
Robbery.....	24,258	10,097	7,108	5,683	80.0	4,590	1,093
Aggravated assault.....	26,595	20,333	14,042	6,951	49.5	4,837	2,114
Burglary—breaking or entering.....	113,964	33,260	20,504	16,014	78.1	13,671	2,343
Larceny—thief (except auto theft).....	283,755	59,687	41,529	32,450	78.1	30,708	1,742
Auto theft.....	51,861	13,432	11,061	7,215	65.2	6,313	902
Total (part II classes) ¹.....	(2)	(2)	10,534,514	7,543,778	70.9	7,488,827	54,951
Other assaults.....	(2)	(2)	40,653	24,980	61.4	23,928	1,052
Forgery and counterfeiting.....	(2)	(2)	3,955	3,216	81.3	2,851	365
Embezzlement and fraud.....	(2)	(2)	9,835	6,757	68.7	6,291	466
Stolen property; buying, receiving, etc.....	(2)	(2)	1,880	1,062	56.5	986	76
Weapons; carrying, possessing, etc.....	(2)	(2)	8,197	6,224	75.9	5,976	248
Sex offenses (including prostitution and commercialized vice).....	(2)	(2)	23,011	16,810	73.1	16,234	576
Offenses against the family and children.....	(2)	(2)	16,017	9,622	60.1	9,249	373
Narcotic drug laws.....	(2)	(2)	5,084	3,563	70.1	3,524	39
Liquor laws.....	(2)	(2)	19,721	16,070	81.5	15,609	461
Drunkenness; disorderly conduct; vagrancy.....	(2)	(2)	702,223	513,840	73.2	511,327	2,513
Gambling.....	(2)	(2)	27,013	17,957	66.5	17,816	141
Driving while intoxicated.....	(2)	(2)	44,988	39,374	87.5	36,194	3,180
Traffic and motor-vehicle laws ²	(2)	(2)	9,599,590	6,807,058	70.9	6,763,750	43,303
All other offenses.....	(2)	(2)	132,347	77,245	58.4	75,092	2,158

¹ Subject to coverage indicated in footnote 3. ² Not available.

³ Based on reports of 195 cities, total population, 22,349,727.

Source: Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; semiannual bulletin, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

No. 170.—JUVENILE DELINQUENCY—CHILDREN 10 TO 17 YEARS OLD, POLICE ARRESTS OF CHILDREN UNDER 18, AND CASES HANDLED BY JUVENILE COURTS: 1940 TO 1954

[Index (1940=100)]

YEAR	CHILDREN, 10 TO 17 YEARS OLD		CHILDREN UNDER 18 ARRESTED BY POLICE ²		Juvenile court cases, index ³
	Number ¹	Index	Number	Index	
1940.....	19,138,000	100	35,332	100	100
1941.....	18,916,000	99	37,070	105	112
1942.....	18,648,000	97	37,922	107	125
1943.....	18,309,000	96	47,884	136	172
1944.....	17,738,000	93	46,690	132	165
1945.....	17,512,000	92	49,566	140	172
1946.....	17,419,000	91	37,833	107	148
1947.....	17,344,000	91	34,376	97	131
1948.....	17,314,000	90	31,750	90	127
1949.....	17,365,000	91	32,922	93	136
1950.....	17,397,000	91	34,599	98	140
1951.....	17,706,000	93	37,259	105	149
1952.....	18,202,000	95	86,128	-----	166
1953.....	18,980,000	99	149,806	-----	187
1954.....	19,550,000	102	163,666	-----	198

¹ Estimates of civilian population published by the Bureau of the Census in *Current Population Reports*, Series P-65, Nos. 93, 98, and 121.

² Data for 1940-1951 based on fingerprint records received by the Federal Bureau of Investigation; data for 1952-1954 based on report forms (including arrests of children who were not fingerprinted) sent in by city police departments in varying number of reporting cities.

³ Trend for 1951-1954 based on delinquency cases disposed of by 383 courts serving 21 percent of the child population; trend for prior years for these courts estimated by Children's Bureau. For an explanation of the limitations of juvenile court statistics, see *Juvenile Court Statistics, 1953* (Children's Bureau Statistical Series No. 28.)

Source: Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Social Security Administration, Children's Bureau; and Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.

No. 171.—ARRESTS, BY AGE GROUPS, IN 1,389 CITIES OF 2,500 INHABITANTS OR MORE: 1954

[Data for all persons arrested for violations that happened in these reporting cities, covering about 43 percent of the total city population in 1950. Each person arrested is counted rather than the number of charges that may be filed against one person. Arrest of a juvenile is counted with the offense actually committed even though a technical charge, such as juvenile delinquency, must be filed under local procedure]

OFFENSE CHARGED	Total, all ages	AGE (years)								Not known
		Under 18	18 to 20	21 to 24	25 to 34	35 to 44	45 to 49	50 and over		
Total.....	1,688,555	163,666	106,165	166,241	422,928	382,846	154,128	291,811	770	
Criminal homicide:										
Murder and nonnegligent man- slaughter.....	1,706	78	95	204	589	425	123	192		
Manslaughter by negligence.....	1,054	57	89	153	328	220	70	137		
Robbery.....	12,220	2,284	2,128	2,512	3,716	1,178	209	190	3	
Aggravated assault.....	19,635	1,301	1,466	2,552	6,814	4,510	1,164	1,827	1	
Other assaults.....	68,535	4,048	4,718	9,227	25,457	15,558	4,093	5,478	6	
Burglary—breaking or entering.....	39,925	19,555	5,575	4,452	6,553	2,550	604	635	1	
Larceny—thrift.....	73,650	32,108	8,055	6,849	12,644	7,362	2,439	4,178	15	
Auto theft.....	20,286	11,678	3,056	2,074	2,422	777	162	114	3	
Embezzlement and fraud.....	13,457	302	715	1,614	5,180	3,339	930	1,376	1	
Stolen property; buying, receiving, etc.	3,114	810	365	316	737	502	179	205		
Forgery and counterfeiting.....	8,162	457	691	1,375	3,168	1,652	360	459		
Rape.....	3,815	584	801	800	1,010	380	89	150	1	
Prostitution and commercialized vice.....	22,833	187	1,769	6,301	9,113	3,532	898	1,033		
Other sex offenses.....	16,098	2,921	1,384	2,201	4,631	2,723	780	1,454	4	
Narcotic drug laws.....	6,634	160	642	1,589	2,848	872	197	325	1	
Weapons; carrying, possessing, etc.	13,538	1,776	1,489	2,127	4,146	2,383	621	992	4	
Offenses against family and children.....	22,126	1,586	1,217	3,050	8,450	5,155	1,296	1,366	6	
Liquor laws.....	34,276	3,651	5,437	2,895	7,863	7,385	2,592	4,445	8	
Driving while intoxicated.....	84,600	358	2,805	9,551	26,947	23,942	8,761	12,219	17	
Disorderly conduct.....	167,571	16,484	16,373	24,185	49,967	33,532	10,495	16,470	65	
Drunkenness.....	713,837	4,638	15,636	44,160	158,245	202,487	94,746	193,637	238	
Vagrancy.....	64,685	2,701	4,850	5,629	13,860	14,504	6,913	16,316	12	
Gambling.....	36,245	354	863	2,521	11,136	10,386	3,934	7,049	2	
Suspicion.....	57,035	9,118	8,775	9,059	14,613	8,277	2,725	4,438	30	
All other offenses.....	183,468	46,470	17,171	20,945	42,491	29,215	9,748	17,126	302	

Source: Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual bulletin, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

No. 172.—U. S. SUPREME COURT—CASES FILED AND DISPOSITION DURING OCTOBER TERMS: 1940 TO 1954

[For years beginning in June. Statutory term of Court begins first Monday in October, but for statistical purposes new term begins upon adjournment of preceding term, usually in June]

ACTION	1940	1945	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954
Total cases:								
Filed.....	977	1,316	1,270	1,181	1,234	1,283	1,302	1,397
Disposed of.....	985	1,292	1,301	1,202	1,207	1,278	1,293	1,352
Remaining on docket.....	124	168	140	119	146	151	160	205
Original cases filed.....	4	1			1	2		
Appeals filed.....	84	64	85	77	104	87	81	87
Pauper appeals filed ¹								8
Petitions for review:								
Filed.....	769	727	633	582	612	655	603	626
Granted.....	174	155	85	89	94	104	78	108
Denied or dismissed.....	592	565	556	495	518	541	522	512
Pauper petitions for review:								
Filed.....	120	393	441	404	413	434	528	543
Granted.....	19	15	7	17	19	11	10	12
Denied or dismissed.....	101	378	436	386	386	429	507	494
Motions for leave to file various writs:								
Filed.....		131	111	118	104	105	90	133
Granted.....					1			
Denied or dismissed.....		131	108	121	102	104	92	126
Method of disposition of cases by—								
Written opinions (number of cases).....	195	170	108	114	96	122	84	86
Number of written opinions.....	165	134	87	91	83	104	65	78
Court opinions not signed by an individual Justice.....	86	45	94	77	101	71	86	102
Final decrees—original cases.....	1			5				
Denial or dismissal of petitions for review.....	693	943	991	881	904	970	1,029	1,026
Denial or withdrawal of motions to file various writs.....		131	107	121	101	104	92	126
Dismissal of pauper appeals ¹								8
Motion to dismiss or per stipulation.....	10	3	1	4	5	11	2	4

¹ Beginning 1954, pauper appeals listed separately.

Source: Administrative Office of the U. S. Courts; *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 173.—U. S. COURTS OF APPEALS—CASES FILED: 1940 TO 1955

[For years ending June 30]

CASES	1940	1945	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955
Total cases¹	3,505	2,730	2,989	2,830	2,982	3,079	3,226	3,481	3,695
Appeals from courts	2,561	2,168	2,455	2,290	2,337	2,410	2,522	2,715	3,049
Administrative appeals, total	800	511	491	485	566	610	639	659	676
Federal Trade Commission	23	26	6	8	38	20	25	11	25
National Labor Relations Board	306	108	172	167	236	244	285	294	178
The Tax Court of the United States	414	381	233	239	238	287	262	271	272
Other administrative appeals	57	46	80	71	54	89	77	83	101

¹ Includes some miscellaneous original proceedings which are neither appeals from courts nor administrative appeals.

Source: Administrative Office of the U. S. Courts; *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 174.—CIVIL CASES FILED IN 86 U. S. DISTRICT COURTS: 1941 TO 1955

[For years ending June 30. Excludes district courts in D. C., Alaska, Canal Zone, Guam, and Virgin Islands]

TYPE OF CASE	1941 ¹	1945 ¹	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955
Total	28,909	52,144	43,351	44,454	41,252	47,734	52,674	48,182	48,308
U. S. cases, total	14,544	42,087	21,396	21,854	18,802	22,243	23,166	19,167	19,504
U. S. plaintiff:									
Land condemnation	1,783	1,253	746	759	874	991	982	706	710
Rationing, price, and rent control (OPA-OHE)	28,283	6,624	5,252	3,765	3,283	2,695	56	27	6
Defense Production Act 1950 ²				23	2,116	1,099	42		
Forfeiture:									
Food and drug	2,265	3,415	2,077	1,582	1,474	1,816	1,527	1,212	1,085
Liquor laws	569	593	582	646	683	751	687	419	
Negotiable instruments	3,206	1,639	2,562	4,156	3,384	3,654	4,245	5,814	5,684
Other contracts	341	301	1,450	2,029	1,355	1,539	2,650	3,004	3,718
Other U. S. plaintiff	4,492	2,912	2,886	3,431	3,395	3,503	3,644	3,290	3,039
U. S. defendant:									
Habeas corpus (not including deportations)	318	475	481	409	399	406	346	395	362
Admiralty	36	2,016	730	468	349	502	691	582	388
Tax suits	779	462	622	896	1,023	1,058	1,051	863	905
Federal Tort Claims Act			1,212	1,013	686	822	1,041	1,118	854
Other	755	738	1,424	1,342	1,429	1,870	2,474	1,398	1,407
Private cases, total	14,365	10,057	21,955	22,600	22,450	25,491	29,508	29,015	28,804
Federal question	5,427	3,563	6,543	6,743	6,441	7,622	8,928	7,492	7,117
Antitrust laws	110	26	159	155	202	255	207	159	206
Copyright	560	133	128	164	146	194	190	208	284
Patent	953	226	560	689	584	519	557	578	667
Trade-mark	173	91	157	204	164	178	192	193	210
Employers' Liability Act	100	412	942	1,084	1,132	1,231	1,316	1,282	1,363
Fair Labor Standards Act	816	597	277	245	250	224	215	182	151
Habeas corpus	127	536	584	560	482	541	548	597	660
Jones Act	949	384	1,620	1,716	1,734	2,227	2,463	2,253	2,067
Rationing, price, and rent control (OPA-OHE-Def. Prod. Act 1950)		384	1,042	631	526	521	527	251	8
Other	1,689	774	1,074	1,295	1,221	1,732	2,704	1,789	1,501
Diversity of citizenship	7,286	5,268	12,347	13,124	13,474	15,125	17,374	18,598	19,121
Contract	2,685	2,141	4,531	4,862	4,604	4,869	5,624	6,484	6,650
Tort	3,681	2,763	7,051	7,572	8,309	9,696	11,170	11,503	11,842
Other	970	304	765	690	561	560	580	611	629
Admiralty	1,652	1,226	3,065	2,733	2,535	2,744	3,206	2,925	2,566

¹ Represents 84 districts; data for Hawaii and Puerto Rico excluded.

² Excludes rent control cases which are included with rationing, price, and rent control.

Source: Administrative Office of the U. S. Courts; *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 175.—U. S. DISTRICT COURTS—TRIALS BEGUN: 1945 TO 1955

[For years ending June 30. For purposes of this table, a trial was defined as a contested proceeding (other than a hearing on a motion) before either court or jury in which evidence was introduced and final judgment sought]

TYPE OF TRIAL	1945	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955
Total	9,779	9,282	9,572	9,878	10,073	10,768	11,275	11,138
Civil trials, total.....	5,265	6,425	6,539	6,962	6,668	6,861	6,958	7,049
Court.....	3,561	4,149	4,276	4,492	4,179	4,272	4,182	4,170
Jury.....	1,704	2,277	2,263	2,470	2,489	2,589	2,776	2,939
Criminal trials, total.....	4,514	2,856	3,033	2,916	3,405	3,907	4,317	4,089
Court.....	1,503	997	961	1,035	1,167	1,361	1,493	1,351
Jury.....	3,011	1,859	2,072	1,881	2,238	2,546	2,824	2,738

Source: Administrative Office of the U. S. Courts; *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 176.—CIVIL CASES TERMINATED IN 86 U. S. DISTRICT COURTS, BY BASIS OF JURISDICTION AND MAJOR NATURE OF SUIT GROUPS: 1955

[For year ending June 30. Excludes district courts in D. C., Alaska, Canal Zone, Guam, and Virgin Islands. Excludes data for land condemnation cases]

BASIS OF JURISDICTION AND NATURE OF SUIT	Total	JUDGMENT WITHOUT CONTEST OR BY CONSENT					CONTESTED JUDGMENT			
		Dis-mitted for want of prosecution	De-fault judgment	Con-sent judgment	Con-sent dismissal	Other disposition	Judgment by decision of court before trial	Judgment after court trial	Judgment by court during jury trial	Judgment on jury verdict
Total cases	47,959	1,247	8,360	5,916	22,471	1,592	3,750	2,767	237	1,619
United States cases.....	20,356	228	7,867	2,327	6,328	347	1,801	1,361	12	85
Private cases.....	27,603	1,019	493	3,589	16,143	1,245	1,949	1,406	225	1,534
United States plaintiff	15,790	106	7,854	2,050	4,322	119	688	616	4	31
Enforcement of Federal statutes:										
Rent control—OHE.....	446	13	27	97	223	2	32	51		1
Fair Labor Standards Act.....	427	4	14	245	111	5	14	30		4
Other enforcement suits.....	924	7	309	133	297	13	78	84		3
Forfeitures:										
Food and drug.....	1,183	1	711	313	49	20	85	4		
Liquor.....	521		174	86	41	4	70	138		
Other forfeitures.....	369	2	164	55	72	2	20	52		8
Contract actions:										
Negotiable instruments.....	6,026	30	4,010	595	1,232	12	79	63	2	3
Other contracts.....	3,849	29	1,922	118	1,566	16	119	73		6
Other U. S. plaintiff.....	2,045	20	523	408	731	45	191	121	2	4
United States defendant	4,566	122	13	277	2,006	228	1,113	745	8	54
Habeas corpus.....	562	12		1	78	7	388	76		
Tort Claims Act.....	977	17	1	103	443	109	49	247	1	7
Tax suits.....	929	10	1	21	555	58	81	173	4	26
Other U. S. defendant.....	2,098	83	11	152	980	54	595	249	3	21
Federal question	7,097	369	127	563	4,179	202	982	382	32	261
Copyright.....	223	19	29	21	135	1	4	12		1
Employers' Liability Act.....	1,163	16		40	825	76	21	14	11	160
Fair Labor Standards Act.....	216	24	4	34	106	4	13	26	1	4
Habeas corpus.....	668	3			50	1	589	25		
Jones Act.....	2,134	179	8	150	1,642	29	32	19		
Miller Act.....	360	10	15	33	235	4	28	27	10	65
Patent.....	544	20	5	103	281	26	30	78	1	7
Other Federal question.....	1,789	98	66	182	905	61	265	181	8	23
Diversity of citizenship	17,806	529	293	2,858	9,948	965	890	859	193	1,271
Contracts:										
Insurance.....	3,101	43	13	1,472	963	121	126	177	26	160
Other contracts.....	3,221	125	200	400	1,723	112	244	284	29	104
Real property.....	395	8	17	38	175	29	49	68	4	7
Torts:										
Personal injury, motor vehicle.....	6,714	159	30	604	4,486	437	204	117	66	611
Personal injury, other negligence.....	3,076	140	5	245	1,919	184	121	128	47	287
Other diversity.....	1,299	54	28	99	682	82	146	85	21	102
Admiralty	2,700	121	73	168	2,016	78	77	165		2

Source: Administrative Office of the U. S. Courts; *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 177.—CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS COMMENCED IN U. S. DISTRICT COURTS, BY
MAJOR OFFENSE GROUPS: 1953 to 1955

[For years ending June 30. Figures for defendants are smaller in some instances than corresponding figures for cases, because defendants appearing in more than one case have been counted only once]

NATURE OF PROCEEDING AND OFFENSE	1953		1954		1955	
	Cases	Defendants	Cases	Defendants	Cases	Defendants
Total	37,291	43,330	41,808	47,883	35,310	41,149
Proceeding commenced by:						
Indictment.....	16,491	20,911	17,111	21,660	14,314	18,625
Information—indictment waived.....	7,189	7,778	8,273	8,949	8,722	9,370
Information—other.....	13,547	14,560	16,344	17,185	12,148	13,025
All other proceedings.....	64	81	80	89	126	129
Offense:						
Transportation, etc., of stolen motor vehicles.....	3,188	3,694	3,413	3,944	3,603	4,145
Larceny, fraud, and other theft ¹	7,422	8,558	8,550	9,849	8,882	10,113
White slave traffic.....	318	375	367	412	316	349
Narcotics.....	2,364	2,837	1,870	2,352	1,684	2,180
Liquor, Internal Revenue.....	3,666	5,695	3,738	5,641	3,968	5,966
Other liquor.....	279	309	88	100	31	38
Antitrust violations.....	16	135	10	97	16	190
Food and Drug Act.....	348	628	283	465	342	559
Immigration laws.....	11,589	11,757	15,797	15,994	9,686	9,743
Impersonation of Federal officer.....	184	182	173	173	177	180
Juvenile delinquency.....	1,234	1,477	1,171	1,438	1,040	1,235
Migratory bird laws.....	472	648	405	528	624	859
Motor Carrier Act.....	344	411	189	250	297	347
National defense laws:						
Selective Service Acts.....	764	771	1,017	1,015	466	477
OPA-OHE—Price and rent control.....	4	5				
Illegal use of uniform.....	169	162	161	157	112	109
Other ²	219	333	230	350	125	164
All other U. S. offenses.....	2,088	2,671	1,892	2,558	1,924	2,405
Offenses: local,³ on U. S. reservations and high seas:						
Robbery.....	286	310	248	313	193	229
Assault.....	354	360	299	311	203	191
Burglary.....	448	438	409	379	344	329
Larceny.....	418	446	382	390	313	341
Rape and other sex offenses.....	188	191	253	247	210	215
All other local, etc., offenses.....	929	1,037	863	920	754	775

¹ Includes burglary, embezzlement, forgery, theft, etc., interstate commerce and transportation, etc., of stolen property.

² Includes treason, espionage, sabotage, sedition, and other offenses directly associated with national defense.

³ District of Columbia, Alaska, Canal Zone, Guam, and Virgin Islands.

Source: Administrative Office of the U. S. Courts; *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 178.—CRIMINAL DEFENDANTS DISPOSED OF IN 86 U. S. DISTRICT COURTS, BY MAJOR OFFENSE GROUPS: 1955

[For year ending June 30. Excludes district courts in D. C., Alaska, Canal Zone, Guam, and Virgin Islands]

NATURE OF OFFENSE	Total	NOT CONVICTED			CONVICTED AND SENTENCED					
		Total	Dis- missed	Acquit- ted	Total	Pleas of guilty or nolo	Con- victed	Type of sentence		
								Im- prison- ment	Probation and sus- pended sen- tence	Fine only
Total (excluding juvenile delinquency) ¹	38,990	5,135	3,792	1,343	33,855	31,148	2,707	16,889	14,021	2,945
Transportation, etc., of stolen motor vehicles	4,093	282	210	72	3,811	3,653	158	2,844	962	5
Larceny, fraud, and other theft ²	10,117	1,465	1,104	361	8,652	8,011	641	3,972	4,027	653
White slave traffic	366	67	32	35	299	202	97	241	54	4
Narcotics	2,166	363	279	84	1,803	1,386	417	1,457	329	17
Liquor, Internal Revenue	5,980	1,030	616	414	4,950	4,234	716	2,125	2,552	273
Other liquor	43	20	18	2	23	19	4	7	11	5
Antitrust violations	145	35	35	—	110	108	4	3	—	107
Food and Drug Act	506	60	50	10	446	429	17	5	80	361
Immigration laws	9,982	282	249	33	9,700	9,644	56	4,686	4,916	88
Impersonating federal officer	155	23	21	7	127	108	19	87	38	2
Migratory bird laws	778	76	50	26	702	673	29	18	56	628
Motor Carrier Act	352	38	28	10	314	299	15	—	15	299
National defense laws:										
Selective Service Acts	719	430	367	63	289	157	132	217	70	2
OPA-ONE—Price and rent control	41	41	41	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Illegal use of uniform	115	12	10	2	103	99	4	52	47	4
Other ³	268	142	129	13	156	104	52	59	50	47
Counterfeiting	136	39	34	5	97	87	10	51	43	3
All other U. S. offenses	2,416	597	432	165	1,819	1,647	272	848	562	409
Offenses committed on U. S. reservations and high seas	582	128	87	41	454	390	64	207	209	38
Juvenile delinquency	1,245	49	40	9	1,196	—	1,196	653	543	—

¹ Juvenile delinquency cases excluded from totals because proceedings differ in nature from ordinary court trial and because Attorney General has power to designate any public or private agency for custody of juvenile during period for which he is committed. ² See footnote 1, table 177. ³ See footnote 2, table 177.

Source: Administrative Office of the U. S. Courts; *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 179.—LEGAL PROFESSION—LAWYERS, BY SEX, AGE, EDUCATION, AND STATUS OF PRACTICE: 1954

[Includes data for Alaska and Hawaii. Data based on 1955 edition of Martindale-Hubbell Law Directory]

ITEM	Total lawyers	LAWYERS IN CITIES ¹ HAVING—		ITEM	Total lawyers	LAWYERS IN CITIES ¹ HAVING—	
		200,000 inhabitants or more	Less than 200,000			200,000 inhabitants or more	Less than 200,000
Total ²	241,514	126,041	115,473	Status in practice: ⁴			
Total reporting ³	221,600	115,891	105,709	Government service	21,279	8,360	12,919
Male	216,564	112,872	103,692	Federal	9,040	5,536	3,504
Female	5,036	3,019	2,017	State	3,561	971	2,590
Age:				City or county	8,678	1,853	6,825
Under 30 years	19,100	9,719	9,381	Judicial	7,903	1,853	6,050
30 to 39 years	54,793	26,642	28,151	Federal	621	264	357
40 to 49 years	58,526	31,673	26,853	State or county	5,041	1,078	3,963
50 to 59 years	42,163	23,655	18,508	City	2,241	511	1,730
60 to 69 years	25,266	12,873	12,393	Private practice	189,423	97,131	92,292
70 to 79 years	12,932	5,684	7,248	Individual	127,389	65,818	61,571
80 years and over	3,221	1,164	2,057	Partner	51,668	24,543	27,125
Unknown	5,599	4,481	1,118	Associate	10,366	6,770	3,596
Education:				Salaried	16,648	10,896	5,842
Attended college	171,687	88,287	83,400	Private industry	15,063	10,093	4,970
College degree	107,617	57,935	49,682	Educational institution	1,351	579	772
Attended law school	194,273	103,998	90,275	Other private employment	234	134	100
Law degree	170,597	92,842	77,755	Inactive or retired	6,581	2,815	3,766
Unknown	18,685	9,732	8,963				

¹ According to the 1950 Census of Population.

² Includes lawyers not reporting and an estimated adjustment (subtraction) to account for duplications.

³ Includes 4,440 duplications. ⁴ If more than one subentry was applicable the individual was tabulated in each.

Source: *Lawyers Census—The Distribution of Lawyers in the United States*. Copyright 1956 by the American Bar Foundation.

NO. 180.—LEGAL PROFESSION—LAWYERS REPORTING, BY STATES AND TERRITORIES: 1948, 1951, AND 1954

[Data based on 1955 edition of Martindale-Hubbell Law Directory]

STATE OR TERRITORY	1948	1951	1954					
			Total	Sex		In private practice	In government or judicial service	With law degree
				Male	Female			
Total	171,110	204,111	221,600	216,564	5,036	189,423	29,182	170,597
Alabama	1,692	2,098	2,151	2,113	38	1,816	428	1,670
Arizona	669	865	1,027	1,002	25	874	156	773
Arkansas	1,478	1,628	1,689	1,651	38	1,446	349	1,024
California	10,744	14,577	16,543	16,012	531	14,291	1,954	12,962
Colorado	1,584	2,122	2,450	2,405	45	2,077	339	2,087
Connecticut	2,013	2,515	2,945	2,915	30	2,527	320	2,339
Delaware	249	316	361	358	3	229	34	308
District of Columbia	4,702	6,637	8,030	7,606	424	4,875	2,743	7,053
Florida	2,949	4,165	5,397	5,272	125	4,897	826	4,575
Georgia	2,690	3,636	3,962	3,867	95	3,351	652	2,755
Idaho	459	579	614	609	5	515	134	458
Illinois	14,144	15,643	16,482	16,120	362	14,005	1,558	13,491
Indiana	3,781	4,119	4,308	4,224	84	3,663	701	3,179
Iowa	2,883	3,261	3,314	3,249	65	2,810	526	2,300
Kansas	1,823	2,220	2,373	2,337	36	2,085	489	1,923
Kentucky	2,569	3,009	2,975	2,937	38	2,560	547	2,059
Louisiana	2,190	2,730	3,061	2,986	75	2,613	505	2,295
Maine	767	887	923	904	19	852	198	569
Maryland	2,801	3,320	3,637	3,563	74	3,087	295	2,963
Massachusetts	6,950	7,788	8,168	7,954	214	7,374	693	6,323
Michigan	5,501	6,561	7,079	6,921	158	5,977	937	5,779
Minnesota	3,167	3,500	3,814	3,748	66	3,145	602	2,927
Mississippi	1,368	1,606	1,838	1,811	27	1,594	335	1,210
Missouri	4,934	5,802	6,141	6,023	118	4,972	801	4,761
Montana	620	794	847	831	16	708	198	609
Nebraska	1,823	2,079	2,163	2,124	39	1,733	431	1,581
Nevada	262	313	336	331	5	307	67	249
New Hampshire	410	492	531	518	13	462	112	384
New Jersey	5,827	7,042	7,372	7,225	147	6,729	673	4,739
New Mexico	439	617	698	694	4	607	141	552
New York	28,618	33,206	35,360	34,443	917	31,729	2,459	27,356
North Carolina	2,400	2,714	3,009	2,973	36	2,566	554	1,726
North Dakota	509	563	632	620	12	515	153	456
Ohio	9,525	11,020	12,310	12,069	241	10,663	1,268	9,597
Oklahoma	3,379	3,740	3,948	3,831	117	3,109	646	2,713
Oregon	1,604	1,922	2,115	2,080	35	1,834	320	1,658
Pennsylvania	8,763	9,526	10,228	10,078	150	9,108	885	7,790
Rhode Island	719	800	909	900	9	835	92	710
South Carolina	1,150	1,399	1,486	1,472	14	1,299	257	1,116
South Dakota	625	740	738	721	17	637	241	542
Tennessee	2,750	3,284	3,457	3,399	58	2,922	514	2,801
Texas	8,223	9,997	10,636	10,417	219	8,719	1,494	7,812
Utah	637	838	876	857	19	752	153	712
Vermont	354	383	403	395	8	350	77	235
Virginia	2,590	3,515	3,775	3,698	77	3,214	728	2,690
Washington	2,429	2,967	3,230	3,152	78	2,747	431	2,672
West Virginia	1,381	1,622	1,646	1,622	22	1,464	259	1,341
Wisconsin	3,420	4,215	4,688	4,623	65	4,023	792	3,974
Wyoming	286	380	432	422	10	344	98	344
Alaska	69	94	124	119	5	102	17	84
Hawaii	191	265	369	361	8	305	91	311

¹ Includes 3,242 duplications for 1948, 4,148 for 1951, and 4,440 for 1954.

² See footnote 4, table 179.

Source: *Lawyers Census—The Distribution of Lawyers in the United States*. Copyright 1956 by the American Bar Foundation.

No. 181.—SENTENCED PRISONERS PRESENT AT END OF YEAR AND PRISONERS RECEIVED FROM COURTS, BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION: 1939 TO 1954

[Rate per 100,000 of estimated civilian population. State and all-institutions figures for 1939 to 1950 differ slightly from those previously published. Changes are the effect of substituting actual figures for certain estimated figures]

YEAR	PRESENT AT END OF YEAR						RECEIVED FROM COURTS					
	All institutions		Federal institutions		State institutions		All institutions		Federal institutions		State institutions	
	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate
1939.....	179,047	137.1	19,730	15.1	159,317	122.0	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
1940.....	172,980	131.4	19,260	14.6	153,720	116.8	72,378	55.0	15,109	11.5	57,269	43.6
1941.....	164,759	125.2	18,465	14.0	146,294	111.2	68,020	51.7	15,350	11.7	52,670	40.0
1942.....	149,788	114.4	16,623	12.7	133,165	101.7	58,262	44.5	13,725	10.5	44,537	34.0
1943.....	136,637	107.2	16,113	12.6	120,524	94.5	49,499	38.8	12,203	9.6	37,296	29.3
1944.....	131,884	104.1	18,139	14.3	113,745	89.8	49,690	39.2	14,047	11.1	35,643	28.1
1945.....	133,104	104.3	18,638	14.6	114,466	89.7	52,607	41.3	14,171	11.1	38,496	30.2
1946.....	139,430	100.8	17,622	12.7	121,808	88.0	60,653	43.8	14,950	10.8	45,703	33.0
1947.....	150,443	105.5	17,146	12.0	133,297	93.5	63,874	44.8	12,948	9.1	50,926	35.7
1948.....	155,086	105.8	16,328	11.2	138,758	95.6	62,805	43.3	12,430	8.6	50,375	34.7
1949.....	163,042	110.5	16,868	11.4	146,174	99.0	68,129	46.2	13,130	8.9	54,999	37.3
1950.....	165,496	110.2	17,134	11.4	148,362	98.8	68,846	45.8	14,237	9.5	54,609	36.4
1951.....	164,896	109.1	17,395	11.5	147,501	97.6	66,380	43.9	14,120	9.3	52,200	34.6
1952.....	167,374	109.2	18,014	11.7	149,360	97.4	69,986	45.6	15,305	10.0	54,681	35.7
1953.....	172,729	110.6	19,363	12.4	153,366	98.2	73,299	47.0	16,376	10.5	56,923	36.5
1954.....	182,051	114.4	20,003	12.6	162,048	101.9	79,946	50.3	16,685	10.5	63,261	39.8

1 Comparable data not available.

Source: Department of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; *National Prisoner Statistics*, bulletin No. 13.

No. 182.—SENTENCED FEDERAL PRISONERS RECEIVED FROM THE COURTS, BY OFFENSE: 1937 TO 1955

[For years ending June 30. Data for all Federal prisoners; some committed to non-Federal institutions]

OFFENSE	1937	1940	1945	1950	1952	1953	1954	1955
Total.....	24,202	23,003	21,200	18,063	18,896	20,022	22,497	20,013
Counterfeiting and forgery.....	1,486	1,589	673	1,534	1,253	1,251	1,572	1,714
Drug laws.....	1,866	2,250	1,134	2,029	1,932	2,016	1,875	1,694
Marihuana.....	(1)	550	454	878	654	671	509	457
Narcotics.....	(1)	1,700	680	1,151	1,278	1,345	1,366	1,237
Embezzlement and fraud.....	510	750	340	609	558	536	445	487
Immigration.....	2,802	2,270	3,996	3,463	4,548	5,129	7,277	4,552
Income tax.....	(1)	(1)	15	164	184	177	203	237
Juvenile delinquency.....	—	216	911	658	695	830	829	734
Kidnaping.....	44	37	20	41	42	49	41	37
Liquor laws.....	12,238	10,735	2,988	2,304	2,247	2,149	2,143	2,294
National Bank and Federal Reserve Act.....	120	157	51	165	164	210	294	334
Theft from interstate commerce.....	308	313	475	270	307	254	320	342
Transportation, etc., of stolen motor vehicle.....	1,312	1,512	1,072	2,486	2,605	2,736	2,838	2,989
White slave traffic.....	370	378	209	185	173	243	242	240
Government reservation, D. C., high seas, and territorial cases.....	1,033	1,021	980	1,145	1,369	1,616	1,487	1,458
Other.....	2,083	1,719	1,742	2,031	1,917	1,610	1,750	1,891
National security offenses.....	30	56	6,588	979	902	1,216	1,181	610
Selective Service Acts.....	—	—	2,613	136	281	279	342	214
Other national-defense security laws.....	(1)	11	2,150	130	157	164	167	132
Military court-martial cases:								
Army.....	30	45	1,793	606	416	724	639	219
Navy.....	—	—	32	107	48	49	33	25

1 Not classified separately.

Source: Department of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; annual report, *Federal Prisons*, 1955.

No. 183.—FEDERAL PRISONERS RELEASED FOR FIRST TIME, BY OFFENSE AND TYPE OF RELEASE: 1955

[For year ending June 30. Excludes 465 first releases other than by parole, expiration of sentence, and conditional release; also excludes 40 parole releases of offenders sentenced under the Youth Corrections Act. In computing averages, sentences to life and to more than 45 years were counted as 45 years; minority sentences of juvenile delinquents were counted as 4 years.]

OFFENSE	ALL FIRST RELEASES				BY PAROLE				BY OTHER TYPES OF RELEASE			
	Number	Average sentence (months)	Average time served		Number	Average sentence (months)	Average time served		Number	Average sentence (months)	Average time served	
			Months	Percent of average sentence			Months	Percent of average sentence			Months	Percent of average sentence
Total offenses	16,311	23.2	14.4	62.1	4,264	37.1	15.8	42.6	12,047	18.3	13.9	76.0
Counterfeiting.....	98	39.9	23.9	59.9	34	51.7	23.1	44.7	64	33.6	24.3	72.3
Drug laws.....	1,454	34.1	22.2	65.1	454	36.2	16.4	45.3	1,000	33.1	24.8	74.9
Embezzlement.....	210	17.5	9.1	52.0	124	21.0	8.6	41.7	86	12.4	9.8	79.0
Forgery.....	1,064	30.9	13.5	43.9	232	23.0	10.5	45.7	852	29.3	15.5	75.4
Fraud.....	161	22.1	13.5	61.1	57	30.4	14.0	46.1	104	17.5	13.2	75.4
Immigration.....	3,638	5.0	4.1	82.0	138	12.5	5.8	46.4	3,450	46.1	40.2	87.2
Impersonating Federal officer.....	164	20.8	15.9	76.4	3	26.0	13.0	50.0	20.6	16.0	77.7	77.7
Income tax.....	181	19.4	7.1	37.3	102	14.8	6.7	45.3	79	9.3	7.5	80.6
Juvenile delinquency.....	770	32.4	16.9	50.6	484	36.6	14.7	40.2	286	28.1	20.6	73.3
Kidnaping.....	38	123.2	59.5	48.3	23	150.8	61.5	40.8	15	80.8	56.3	69.7
Larceny—thief.....	3,380	25.5	17.6	69.0	766	26.1	12.3	47.1	2,614	25.3	19.2	75.9
Transportation, etc., of stolen motor vehicle.....	2,426	27.8	19.3	69.4	553	27.5	13.2	48.0	1,873	27.9	21.1	75.6
Liquor laws.....	1,957	12.2	8.0	65.6	603	16.0	7.2	45.0	1,354	10.5	8.3	79.0
Robbery.....	76	103.2	61.4	56.7	33	76.5	31.2	40.8	43	132.4	63.9	63.9
Securities, transporting false or forged.....	180	30.3	20.7	68.3	31	26.9	12.3	45.7	149	31.0	22.5	72.6
Selective Service Acts.....	302	28.8	12.6	43.8	231	32.6	12.5	38.3	71	16.5	13.2	80.0
Wearing military uniform illegally.....	72	10.4	8.2	78.8	1	12.0	5.0	41.7	71	10.4	8.3	79.0
White slave traffic.....	218	30.3	19.7	65.0	66	32.7	14.6	44.6	152	21.8	15.3	70.4
Other and unclassifiable.....	552	26.4	17.5	66.0	142	26.4	12.2	46.3	410	26.5	19.3	72.9
District of Columbia cases.....	306	58.0	28.7	51.5	180	56.9	22.1	38.8	126	58.9	40.7	69.1
Alaska jail system.....	649	3.2	2.6	8.3	17	15.4	7.2	46.8	632	2.8	2.5	89.3
Government reservation, high seas, and territorial cases.....	314	42.7	24.0	56.2	108	63.8	24.8	38.9	206	31.0	23.5	74.4
Military court-martial cases.....	597	93.7	45.6	48.7	375	109.9	44.7	40.7	222	66.4	47.1	70.9

Source: Department of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; annual report, *Federal Prisons, 1956*.

No. 184.—FEDERAL PRISONERS BY NUMBER OF PREVIOUS COMMITMENTS, BY OFFENSE: 1955

[For year ending June 30. Known previous commitments under sentence, of prisoners committed to Federal institutions under sentence of more than 1 year]

OFFENSE	Total com- mitted	WITH KNOWN PREVIOUS COMMITMENTS					Without known previous commit- ments
		Total		With 1	With 2	With 3 or more	
		Number	Percent of total com- mitted				
Total offenses.....	10, 429	6, 782	65. 0	2, 190	1, 551	3, 041	3, 647
Counterfeiting.....	79	49	62. 0	15	9	25	30
Drug laws.....	1, 485	918	61. 8	298	247	373	567
Embezzlement.....	160	43	26. 9	24	9	10	117
Forgery.....	1, 069	798	74. 6	224	178	396	271
Fraud.....	106	58	54. 7	19	11	28	48
Immigration.....	413	273	66. 1	51	55	167	140
Impersonating Federal officer.....	42	29	69. 0	9	6	14	13
Income tax.....	110	26	23. 6	11	8	7	84
Juvenile delinquency.....	668	308	46. 1	216	60	32	360
Kidnaping.....	36	20	55. 6	7	5	8	16
Larceny— theft.....	3, 342	2, 591	77. 5	729	554	1, 308	751
Transportation, etc., of stolen motor vehicle.....	2, 624	2, 070	78. 9	595	445	1, 030	554
Liquor laws.....	962	658	68. 4	208	179	271	304
Robbery.....	231	134	58. 0	46	34	54	97
Securities, transporting false or forged.....	212	168	79. 2	30	37	101	145
Selective Service Acts.....	171	20	15. 2	12	6	8	44
Wearing military uniform illegally.....	19	11	57. 9	4	4	7	8
White slave traffic.....	205	132	64. 4	47	39	46	73
Other and unclassifiable.....	423	220	52. 0	81	41	98	203
Government reservation, D. C., high seas and territorial cases.....	452	249	55. 1	118	53	78	203
Military court-martial cases.....	244	71	29. 1	45	16	10	173

Source: Department of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; annual report, *Federal Prisons, 1955*.

No. 185.—STATE AND FEDERAL PRISONS AND REFORMATORIES—MOVEMENT OF SENTENCED PRISONERS, BY SEX: 1953 AND 1954

MOVEMENT OF SENTENCED PRISONERS	1953			1954		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Prisoners present:						
January 1.....	167,374	161,135	6,239	172,729	166,059	6,670
December 31.....	172,729	166,059	6,670	182,051	175,067	6,984
Percent increase.....	3.2	3.1	6.9	5.4	5.4	4.9
Admissions, total.....	125,428	120,319	5,109	134,252	128,910	5,342
Admitted, except transfers.....	91,601	86,941	4,660	97,497	92,604	4,893
Returned from court.....	73,290	69,570	3,729	79,946	76,010	3,936
Returned as a parole or conditional-release violator.....	10,036	9,521	515	10,355	9,876	479
Returned from escape.....	2,360	2,254	115	2,243	2,097	146
Other admissions ¹	5,897	5,596	301	4,953	4,621	332
Transferred from other institutions.....	33,827	33,378	449	36,755	36,306	449
Discharges, total.....	120,073	115,395	4,678	124,930	119,912	5,018
Discharged, except transfers.....	86,422	82,206	4,216	88,116	83,539	4,577
Releases.....	75,125	71,599	3,526	78,184	74,193	3,991
Conditional.....	40,187	37,943	2,244	42,247	39,851	2,396
Parole.....	36,318	34,218	2,100	37,961	35,738	2,223
Conditional pardon.....	62	60	2	42	42	—
Other conditional release.....	3,807	3,665	142	4,244	4,071	173
Unconditional.....	34,938	33,456	1,482	35,937	34,342	1,595
Expiration of sentence.....	32,352	30,926	1,426	33,101	31,592	1,509
Pardon.....	97	97	—	94	94	—
Commutation.....	2,489	2,433	56	2,742	2,656	86
Escape.....	2,689	2,566	123	2,542	2,382	160
Death, except execution.....	725	711	14	682	669	13
Execution ²	62	59	3	82	80	2
Other discharges ¹	7,821	7,471	350	6,626	6,215	411
Transferred to other institutions.....	33,651	33,189	462	36,814	36,373	441

¹ Includes prisoner movement incident to authorized temporary absences for appearances in court and other purposes, and also discharges by court order.

² Includes executions carried out under local jurisdiction.

Source: Department of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; *National Prisoner Statistics*, bulletin Nos. 11 and 13.

**NO. 186.—STATE AND FEDERAL PRISONS AND REFORMATORIES—PRISONERS PRESENT
AT END OF YEAR AND RECEIVED FROM COURTS DURING YEAR: 1950 TO 1954**

DIVISION AND STATE	PRISONERS PRESENT AT END OF YEAR					PRISONERS RECEIVED FROM COURTS				
	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954
United States.....	165,496	164,896	167,374	172,729	182,051	68,846	66,380	69,986	73,299	79,946
Federal institutions ¹	17,134	17,395	18,014	19,363	20,003	14,237	14,120	15,305	16,376	16,685
State institutions.....	148,362	147,501	149,360	153,366	162,048	54,609	52,260	54,681	56,923	63,261
New England:										
Maine.....	736	698	635	641	611	471	371	280	285	312
New Hampshire.....	235	207	193	193	169	72	73	61	55	55
Vermont.....	259	260	303	280	278	210	149	186	158	180
Massachusetts.....	2,575	2,315	2,165	2,075	2,092	851	766	749	632	693
Rhode Island.....	284	248	255	257	289	250	198	157	201	202
Connecticut.....	1,020	1,081	1,093	1,173	1,188	440	467	488	564	570
Middle Atlantic:										
New York.....	15,313	15,587	16,097	16,328	16,530	3,456	3,853	4,176	4,297	4,507
New Jersey.....	3,991	4,005	3,940	3,625	3,796	1,555	1,614	1,470	1,590	1,697
Pennsylvania.....	7,432	6,866	6,812	6,636	7,205	1,867	1,682	1,824	1,697	2,320
East North Central:										
Ohio.....	9,128	9,132	9,250	9,482	10,146	2,727	2,418	2,597	2,811	3,264
Indiana.....	4,738	4,603	4,610	4,504	4,459	1,134	1,039	1,152	1,292	1,362
Illinois.....	7,886	7,420	7,411	7,632	7,948	1,868	1,610	1,711	1,927	2,162
Michigan.....	8,591	9,132	8,732	8,912	9,571	3,076	3,199	2,972	2,971	3,391
Wisconsin.....	2,017	1,880	1,932	2,216	2,210	1,051	1,056	1,067	1,153	1,210
West North Central:										
Minnesota.....	1,879	1,834	1,775	1,848	1,985	679	591	621	604	739
Iowa.....	2,084	2,081	2,040	2,034	2,102	632	644	625	635	740
Missouri.....	3,400	3,252	3,301	3,518	3,932	1,550	1,381	1,434	1,476	1,789
North Dakota.....	235	224	211	209	231	124	115	96	112	121
South Dakota.....	451	411	442	443	448	302	231	289	303	323
Nebraska.....	1,147	1,131	1,132	1,038	1,010	623	570	575	552	552
Kansas.....	1,959	1,895	1,977	2,090	2,113	833	716	787	704	779
South Atlantic:										
Delaware ²	158	161	153	151	165	123	85	109	89	109
Maryland.....	3,892	3,952	4,400	4,500	4,930	3,060	3,235	3,752	3,736	4,318
Dist. of Columbia.....	1,478	1,514	1,529	1,786	1,914	580	616	561	703	661
Virginia.....	4,439	4,540	4,698	4,587	4,938	1,751	1,652	1,804	1,784	2,060
West Virginia.....	2,904	2,974	2,697	2,316	2,220	702	706	626	558	673
North Carolina.....	4,335	4,439	4,391	4,647	4,680	1,259	1,352	1,359	1,651	1,512
South Carolina.....	1,513	1,533	1,662	1,776	1,853	607	617	641	633	708
Georgia.....	4,545	4,542	4,719	5,185	5,442	1,606	1,467	1,785	1,761	1,983
Florida.....	3,973	3,860	3,894	3,878	4,343	1,516	1,374	1,438	1,453	1,774
East South Central:										
Kentucky.....	3,259	2,995	3,089	3,176	3,399	1,365	1,141	1,420	1,325	1,611
Tennessee.....	2,780	2,683	2,601	2,474	2,706	1,026	940	890	896	1,088
Alabama.....	4,454	4,416	4,646	4,879	5,255	2,514	2,442	2,573	2,708	3,075
Mississippi.....	2,158	2,168	2,060	1,890	1,970	753	666	580	490	657
West South Central:										
Arkansas.....	1,541	1,471	1,483	1,470	1,665	695	626	636	648	790
Louisiana.....	2,674	2,583	2,456	2,532	2,842	1,164	983	998	1,098	1,173
Oklahoma.....	2,401	2,430	2,390	2,423	2,479	1,183	1,134	1,118	1,159	1,196
Texas.....	6,424	6,604	6,960	7,781	8,509	2,996	3,056	3,148	3,511	3,900
Mountain:										
Montana.....	595	575	577	631	674	410	380	353	401	399
Idaho.....	514	469	450	464	511	290	207	216	219	295
Wyoming.....	410	368	299	268	326	237	228	175	188	244
Colorado.....	1,490	1,446	1,520	1,597	1,783	957	802	813	845	1,020
New Mexico.....	705	665	599	628	629	437	412	403	415	426
Arizona.....	878	900	937	994	1,007	452	438	451	523	537
Utah.....	562	469	549	583	560	239	180	175	173	167
Nevada.....	240	285	341	329	349	172	138	203	183	209
Pacific:										
Washington.....	2,290	2,151	2,224	2,331	2,438	933	850	882	909	887
Oregon.....	1,534	1,542	1,508	1,591	1,516	689	638	615	635	609
California.....	11,056	11,464	12,612	13,365	14,572	3,122	3,252	3,610	4,071	4,232

¹ Not included in State figures.

² Delaware has no State correctional institutions. Figures cover New Castle County Workhouse only.

Source: Department of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; *National Prisoner Statistics*, bulletin Nos. 4, 7, 9, 11, and 13.

NO. 187.—PRISONERS EXECUTED UNDER CIVIL AUTHORITY, BY RACE AND OFFENSE: 1930 TO 1955

[Excludes executions by military authorities. The Army (including the Air Force) carried out 154, 148 between 1942 and 1950, and 3 each in 1954 and 1955; 101 of 154 were executed for murder (including 20 involving rape), 52 for rape, and 1 for desertion. The Navy carried out no executions during the period]

YEAR	ALL OFFENSES				MURDER ¹			RAPE			OTHER OFFENSES ²		
	Total	White	Negro	Other ³	Total	White	Negro	Total	White	Negro	Total	White	Negro
All years.....	3,439	1,562	1,838	39	2,991	1,490	1,464	389	39	348	59	33	26
1930-1935, total.....	975	490	472	13	901	482	406	65	5	60	9	3	6
1936.....	195	92	101	2	180	85	93	10	2	8	5	5	1
1937.....	147	69	74	4	133	67	62	13	2	11	1	1	5
1938.....	190	96	92	2	155	90	63	25	1	24	10	5	1
1939.....	159	80	77	2	144	79	63	12	1	12	3	1	2
1940.....	124	49	75	—	105	44	61	15	2	13	4	3	1
1941.....	123	59	63	1	102	55	46	20	4	16	1	—	1
1942.....	147	67	80	—	116	57	59	24	4	20	7	6	1
1943.....	131	54	74	3	118	54	63	13	—	11	—	—	—
1944.....	120	47	70	3	96	45	48	24	2	22	—	—	—
1945.....	117	41	75	1	90	37	52	26	4	22	1	—	1
1946.....	131	46	84	1	107	45	61	22	—	22	2	1	1
1947.....	152	42	110	—	128	40	88	23	2	21	1	—	1
1948.....	119	35	82	2	95	32	61	22	1	21	2	2	—
1949.....	119	50	67	2	107	49	56	10	—	10	2	1	1
1950.....	82	40	42	—	68	36	32	13	4	9	1	—	1
1951.....	105	57	47	1	87	55	31	17	2	15	1	—	1
1952.....	83	36	47	—	71	35	36	12	1	11	—	—	—
1953.....	62	30	31	1	51	25	25	7	1	6	4	4	—
1954.....	82	38	43	1	72	37	34	9	1	8	1	—	1
1955.....	76	44	32	—	65	41	24	7	1	6	4	2	2

¹ Includes 28 females; 17 white, 11 nonwhite.

² 21 armed robbery, 16 kidnaping, 10 burglary, 8 espionage (6 in 1942 and 2 in 1953), 4 aggravated assault.

³ All were for murder except 2 for rape in 1943.

Source: Department of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; *National Prisoner Statistics*, bulletin No. 14.